
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): November 20, 2019

Dana Incorporated
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation)

1-1063
(Commission
File Number)

26-1531856
(IRS Employer
Identification Number)

3939 Technology Drive, Maumee, Ohio 43537
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(419) 887-3000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange on which Registered
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value	DAN	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 1.01 Entry Into a Material Definitive Agreement.

Indenture

On November 20, 2019, Dana Incorporated (“Dana”) closed its offering of 5.375% Senior Notes due 2027 (the “Notes”). The Notes were issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of January 28, 2011 (the “Base Indenture”), between Dana and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, as supplemented by the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 20, 2019 (the “Indenture”).

The Indenture provides, among other things, that the Notes will be senior unsecured obligations of Dana. Interest is payable on the Notes on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning May 15, 2020. The Notes will mature on November 15, 2027.

Dana may redeem the Notes in whole or in part on or after November 15, 2022 at redemption prices of 102.688% or 101.344% of the principal amount thereof if the redemption occurs during the 12-month period beginning on November 15, 2022 or 2023, respectively, and a redemption price of 100.000% of the principal amount thereof on or after November 15, 2024, in each case plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the redemption date. Prior to November 15, 2022, Dana may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of additional Notes) with an amount equal to the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings, at a price equal to 105.375% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of additional Notes) remains outstanding after the redemption. Prior to November 15, 2022, Dana also may redeem the Notes in whole or in part at a redemption price equal to 100.000% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the redemption date plus a “make-whole” premium.

Subject to certain limitations, in the event of a change of control of Dana, Dana will be required to make an offer to purchase the Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the date of purchase.

The Notes will rank equally with all of Dana’s other unsecured senior indebtedness. The Notes will not be initially guaranteed by any of Dana’s subsidiaries. The Notes will be effectively subordinated to any of Dana’s secured indebtedness, to the extent of the assets securing such indebtedness, and to all of the debt and other liabilities of Dana’s subsidiaries that do not guarantee the Notes.

The Indenture contains restrictive covenants that, among other things, limit Dana’s ability to: (i) incur additional debt, (ii) pay dividends and make other restricted payments, (iii) create or permit certain liens, (iv) use the proceeds from sales of assets and subsidiary stock, (v) create or permit restrictions on the ability of Dana’s restricted subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to Dana, (vi) enter into transactions with affiliates, and (vii) consolidate or merge or sell all or substantially all of Dana’s assets. The foregoing limitations are subject to exceptions as set forth in the Indenture. In addition, if in the future (i) the Notes have been assigned an investment grade rating by two of Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., S&P Global Ratings and Fitch Ratings Inc., and (ii) no default has occurred and is continuing, certain of these covenants will, thereafter, no longer apply to the Notes for so long as the Notes maintain these specified ratings. The Indenture also provides for customary events of default.

A copy of the Indenture is filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto and is incorporated herein by reference. The above description of the material terms of the Indenture is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Indenture.

Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.

Please see the discussion set forth under Item 1.01, “Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement,” of this Form 8-K, which discussion is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 8.01 Other Events.

Underwriting Agreement

On November 5, 2019, Dana entered into an Underwriting Agreement (the “Underwriting Agreement”) with Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named therein, relating to the issuance and sale by Dana of the Notes.

The offering of the Notes was registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to a shelf registration statement on Form S-3ASR (File No. 333-234507) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 5, 2019, which became effective upon filing. The terms of the Notes are described in Dana’s Prospectus dated November 5, 2019, as supplemented by a final Prospectus Supplement dated November 5, 2019, as filed with the Commission on November 6, 2019.

The Underwriting Agreement contains customary representations, covenants and indemnification provisions.

A copy of the Underwriting Agreement is filed as Exhibit 1.1 hereto and is incorporated herein by reference. The above description of the material terms of the Underwriting Agreement is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Underwriting Agreement.

Extension of Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation

On November 20, 2019, Dana announced that it has extended the early tender time for its previously announced tender offer and consent solicitation for any and all of its outstanding 6.000% Senior Notes due 2023 from 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on Tuesday, November 19, 2019, to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on Thursday, November 21, 2019.

Dana issued a news release in connection with such announcement, a copy of which is attached to this report as Exhibit 99.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits. The following exhibits are filed with this report.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1	<u>Underwriting Agreement, dated November 5, 2019, between Dana Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named therein.</u>
4.1	<u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 20, 2019, with respect to the Indenture, dated January 28, 2011, between Dana Incorporated and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.</u>
5.1	<u>Opinion of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP.</u>
23.1	<u>Consent of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1 hereto).</u>
99.1	<u>Dana Incorporated News Release dated November 20, 2019.</u>
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DANA INCORPORATED

Date: November 20, 2019

By: /s/ Douglas H. Liedberg

Name: Douglas H. Liedberg

Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Dana Incorporated

5.375% Senior Notes due 2027

Underwriting Agreement

New York, New York
November 5, 2019

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
As Representative of the several
Underwriters,

c/o Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Dana Incorporated, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several underwriters named in Schedule II hereto (the "Underwriters"), for whom you (the "Representative") are acting as representative, the principal amount of its securities identified in Schedule I hereto (the "Securities"), to be issued under an indenture (the "Base Indenture") dated as of January 28, 2011, between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Certain terms of the Securities will be established pursuant to a supplemental indenture dated as of November 20, 2019 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and, the Base Indenture, as modified by the Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture") to the Base Indenture. To the extent there are no additional Underwriters listed on Schedule II other than you, the term Representative as used herein shall mean you, as Underwriters, and the terms Representative and Underwriters shall mean either the singular or plural as the context requires.

As used in this underwriting agreement (this "Agreement"), the "Registration Statement" means the registration statement referred to in paragraph 1(a) hereof, including the exhibits, schedules and financial statements and any prospectus supplement relating to the Securities that is filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Securities Act"), and deemed part of such registration statement pursuant to Rule 430B under the Securities Act, as amended on each Effective Date (as defined below), and, in the event any post-effective amendment thereto becomes effective prior to the Closing Date (as defined in Section 3 hereof), shall also mean such registration statement as so amended; the "Effective Date" means each date and time that the Registration Statement, and any post-effective amendment or amendments thereto became or becomes effective; the "Base Prospectus" means the base prospectus referred to in paragraph 1(a) hereof contained in the Registration Statement at the date and time that this Agreement is executed and delivered by the parties hereto (the "Execution Time"); a "Preliminary Prospectus" means any preliminary prospectus supplement to the Base Prospectus referred to in paragraph 1(a) hereof which is used prior to the filing of the Final Prospectus, together with the Base Prospectus; and the "Final Prospectus" means the prospectus supplement relating to the Securities that is first filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act ("Rule 424(b)") after the Execution Time, together with the Base Prospectus.

Any reference herein to the Registration Statement, the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Item 12 of Form S-3 which were filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Exchange Act”) on or before the Effective Date of the Registration Statement or the issue date of the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus, as the case may be; and any reference herein to the terms “amend,” “amendment” or “supplement” with respect to the Registration Statement, the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the filing of any document under the Exchange Act after the Effective Date of the Registration Statement or the issue date of the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus, as the case may be, deemed to be incorporated therein by reference.

As used in this Agreement, the “Disclosure Package” shall mean (i) the Base Prospectus, (ii) the Preliminary Prospectus used most recently prior to the Execution Time, (iii) any issuer free writing prospectus, as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act (an “Issuer Free Writing Prospectus”), identified in Schedule III hereto, (iv) the final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 5(b) hereto and (v) any other free writing prospectus, as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (a “Free Writing Prospectus”), that the parties hereto shall hereafter expressly agree in writing to treat as part of the Disclosure Package.

1. Representations and Warranties. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each Underwriter as set forth below in this Section 1.

(a) *Automatic Shelf Registration Statement*. The Company meets the requirements for use of Form S-3 under the Securities Act and has prepared and filed with the SEC an automatic shelf registration statement, as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (“Rule 405”) (the file number of which is set forth in Schedule I hereto) on Form S-3, including a related Base Prospectus, for the registration of the offering and sale of the Securities under the Securities Act. Such Registration Statement, including any amendments thereto filed prior to the Execution Time, became effective upon filing; and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or notice objecting to its use has been issued by the SEC and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act has been initiated or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the SEC against the Company or related to the Offering of the Securities. The Company may have filed with the SEC, as part of an amendment to the Registration Statement or pursuant to Rule 424(b), a preliminary prospectus supplement relating to the Securities, which has previously been furnished to you. The Company will file with the SEC a final prospectus supplement relating to the Securities in accordance with Rule 424(b) after the Execution Time. As filed, such final prospectus supplement shall contain all information required by the Securities Act and the rules thereunder, and, except to the extent the Representative shall agree in writing to a modification, shall be in all substantive respects in the form furnished to you prior to the Execution Time or, to the extent not completed at the Execution Time, shall contain only such specific additional information and other changes (beyond that contained in the Base Prospectus and the Preliminary Prospectus) as the Company has advised you, prior to the Execution Time, will be included or made therein. The Registration Statement, at the Execution Time, meets the requirements set forth in Rule 415(a)(1)(x) under the Securities Act. The initial Effective Date of the Registration Statement was not earlier than the date three years before the Execution Time.

(b) *Compliance with Securities Act Requirements*. On each Effective Date, the Registration Statement did, and when each of the Preliminary Prospectus and the Final Prospectus is first filed in accordance with Rule 424(b), and on the Closing Date (as defined herein), the Preliminary Prospectus and the Final Prospectus (and any supplement thereto) will, comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and the respective rules thereunder and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and the rules and

regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Trust Indenture Act”); on each Effective Date, at the Execution Time and on the Closing Date, the Registration Statement did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; on the Effective Date and on the Closing Date the Indenture did or will comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Trust Indenture Act and the rules thereunder; and on the date of any filing pursuant to Rule 424(b) and on the Closing Date, the Final Prospectus (together with any supplement thereto) will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that the Company makes no representations or warranties as to (i) that part of the Registration Statement which shall constitute the Statement of Eligibility and Qualification (Form T-1) under the Trust Indenture Act of the Trustee or (ii) the information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement or the Final Prospectus (or any supplement thereto) in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for inclusion in the Registration Statement or the Final Prospectus (or any supplement thereto), it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by or on behalf of any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 8(b) hereof.

(c) *General Disclosure Package.* At the Execution Time, (i) the Disclosure Package and (ii) each electronic road show, when taken together as a whole with the Disclosure Package, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The preceding sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from the Disclosure Package based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by or on behalf of any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 8(b) hereof.

(d) *Well-Known Seasoned Issuer Status.* (i) At the time of filing the Registration Statement, (ii) at the time of the most recent amendment thereto for the purposes of complying with Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act (whether such amendment was by post-effective amendment, incorporated report filed pursuant to Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or form of prospectus), (iii) at the time the Company or any person acting on its behalf (within the meaning, for this clause only, of Rule 163(c)) made any offer relating to the Securities in reliance on the exemption in Rule 163, and (iv) at the Execution Time (with such date being used as the determination date for purposes of this clause (iv)), the Company was or is (as the case may be) a “well-known seasoned issuer” as defined in Rule 405. The Company agrees to pay the fees required by the SEC relating to the Securities within the time required by Rule 456(b)(1) without regard to the proviso therein and otherwise in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r).

(e) *Ineligible Issuer Status.* (i) At the earliest time after the filing of the Registration Statement that the Company or another offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2)) under the Securities Act and (ii) as of the Execution Time (with such date being used as the determination date for purposes of this clause (ii)), the Company was not and is not an Ineligible Issuer (as defined in Rule 405), without taking account of any determination by the SEC pursuant to Rule 405 that it is not necessary that the Company be considered an Ineligible Issuer.

(f) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.* Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and the final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 5(b) hereto does not include any information that conflicts in any material respect with the information contained in the Registration Statement, including any document incorporated therein by reference and any prospectus supplement deemed to be a part thereof that has not been superseded or modified. The foregoing sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by or on behalf of any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 8(b) hereof.

(g) *Good Standing of the Company and Its Significant Subsidiaries.* Each of the Company and its “significant subsidiaries,” as such term is defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act (the “significant subsidiaries”), has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is chartered or organized with full power and authority to own or lease, as the case may be, and to operate its properties and conduct its business as described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, and is duly qualified to transact business as a foreign corporation or other organization and is in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction in which it owns or leases property of a nature, or transacts business of a type, that would make such qualification necessary, except to the extent that the failure to so qualify or be in good standing would not have a material adverse effect on the business, condition (financial or otherwise), current or future consolidated financial position, stockholders’ equity, prospects or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (a “Material Adverse Effect”).

(h) *Authorized Ownership Interests.* All the outstanding shares of capital stock or similar ownership interests of each significant subsidiary have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, and (except for directors’ qualifying shares and other minority interests disclosed to you) are owned by the Company either directly or through wholly owned subsidiaries free and clear of any perfected security interest or any other security interests, claims, liens or encumbrances, except where the existence of such perfected security interests, other security interests, claims, liens or encumbrances would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(i) *Accurate Disclosure.* The statements in the Preliminary Prospectus and the Final Prospectus under the headings “Certain United States Federal Income Tax Considerations,” insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws and documents referred to therein, and “Description of the Notes,” insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Securities, fairly summarize in all material respects the matters therein described.

(j) *Authorization of Agreement.* This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(k) *Execution and Delivery of the Base Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture and the Securities.* The Base Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered, has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee, constitutes a legal, valid and binding instrument enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors’ rights generally from time to time in effect and to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); the Supplemental Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee, when executed and delivered

by the Company, will constitute a legal, valid and binding instrument enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); and the Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and, when executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Underwriters pursuant to this Agreement, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(l) *The Supplemental Indenture and the Securities.* The Supplemental Indenture and the Securities will conform in all material respects to the respective descriptions thereof contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.

(m) *Investment Company Act.* The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Securities and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, will not be an "investment company" as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(n) *Absence of Further Requirements.* No consent, approval, authorization, filing with or order of any court or governmental or regulatory agency or body, or third party is required for the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities by the Company or the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein, except (i) such as have been obtained under the Securities Act and the Trust Indenture Act, (ii) such as may be required under the blue sky laws of any jurisdiction in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Securities by the Underwriters in the manner contemplated herein and in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus and (iii) such as may be required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"), except where the failure to obtain any such consent, approval, authorization, filing or order would not have a material adverse effect on the performance of this Agreement or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(o) *Absence of Defaults and Conflicts Resulting from Transaction.* None of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Base Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture, the issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities, the consummation of any other of the transactions herein contemplated nor the fulfillment of the terms of the Indenture or this Agreement will conflict with, result in a breach or violation of, or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, (i) the charter, by-laws or similar organizational documents of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) the terms of any indenture, contract, lease, mortgage, deed of trust, note agreement, loan agreement or other agreement, obligation, condition, covenant or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or bound or to which its or their property is subject, or (iii) any statute, law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree applicable to the Company or any of its subsidiaries of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body, arbitrator or other authority having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of its or their properties; except in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for such conflicts, violations, liens, charges or encumbrances that would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(p) *Financial Statements.* The consolidated historical financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries included, or incorporated by reference, in the Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus and the Registration Statement present fairly in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of the dates and for the periods indicated, comply as to form with the applicable accounting requirements of the Securities Act and have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved (except as otherwise noted therein) and subject, in the case of interim statements, to ordinary course year-end audit adjustments. The financial statement schedules included or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus and the Registration Statement present fairly in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States the information required to be stated therein.

(q) *Litigation.* Except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries or its or their property is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened that would (i) have a material adverse effect on the performance of this Agreement or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (ii) could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(r) *Property.* Except as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, each of the Company and each of its subsidiaries owns or leases all such properties as are necessary to the conduct of its operations as presently conducted, except where the failure to own or lease such properties would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(s) *Absence of Defaults and Conflicts.* Neither the Company nor any of its significant subsidiaries is in violation or default of (i) any provision of its charter, by-laws, or similar organizational documents, (ii) the terms of any indenture, contract, lease, mortgage, deed of trust, note agreement, loan agreement or other agreement, obligation, condition, covenant or instrument to which it is a party or bound or to which its property is subject, or (iii) any statute, law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body, arbitrator or other authority having jurisdiction over the Company or such significant subsidiary or any of its properties, as applicable, except in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) for such violations or defaults that would not have a material adverse effect on the performance of this Agreement or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or a Material Adverse Effect.

(t) *Independent Public Accounting Firm.* PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, who has certified certain financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and delivered their report with respect to the audited consolidated financial statements and schedules included or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, is an independent public accounting firm with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act and the applicable published rules and regulations thereunder adopted by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the "PCAOB").

(u) *Tax Returns.* The Company has filed all tax returns that are required to be filed or has requested extensions thereof (except in any case in which the failure so to file would not have a Material Adverse Effect, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus) and has paid all taxes required to be paid by it and any other assessment, fine or penalty levied against it, to the extent that any of the foregoing is due and payable, except for any such assessment, fine or penalty that is currently being contested in good faith or as would not have

a Material Adverse Effect, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus and for which appropriate reserves have been established in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(v) *Labor Disputes.* There are (i) no material labor problems or disputes with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries that exist, or to the knowledge of the Company, are threatened or imminent and (ii) the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its or its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, contractors or customers, that could have a Material Adverse Effect, in each case except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.

(w) *Insurance.* Except, in each case, as would not have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and each of its subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are, in management's judgment, prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged; all policies of insurance insuring the Company or any of its subsidiaries or their respective businesses, assets, employees, officers and directors are in full force and effect; the Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms of such policies and instruments in all material respects; and there are no claims by the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any such policy or instrument as to which any insurance company is denying liability or defending under a reservation of rights clause; neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for; and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not have a Material Adverse Effect, except, in each case, as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.

(x) *Subsidiary Dividends.* No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock or similar ownership interest, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's material properties or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company, in each case except as described in or contemplated by the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.

(y) *Licenses.* The Company and its subsidiaries possess all licenses, certificates, permits and other authorizations ("Licenses") issued by all applicable authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses except where the failure to have such Licenses could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and to the knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such Licenses which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.

(z) *Internal Controls.* The Company maintains a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with

respect to any differences; and (v) the interactive data in XBRL included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Final Prospectus is in material compliance with the SEC's published rules, regulations and guidelines applicable thereto. The Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act and is effective, and the Company is not aware of any material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting.

(aa) *Disclosure Controls.* The Company maintains "disclosure controls and procedures" (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act); such disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

(bb) *Stabilization.* The Company has not taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would constitute or that might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, under the Exchange Act or otherwise, stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(cc) *Environmental Laws.* The Company and its subsidiaries are (i) in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants ("Environmental Laws"), (ii) have received and are in compliance with all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) have not received notice of any actual or potential liability under any environmental law, in each case, except where such non-compliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals, or liability would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect and except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus. Neither the Company nor any of the subsidiaries has been named as a "potentially responsible party" under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, except as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto).

(dd) *Compliance with Sarbanes Oxley Act.* The Company and, to the Company's knowledge, its directors and officers, in their capacities as such, are in compliance in all material respects with applicable provisions of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans and Sections 302 and 906 related to certifications.

(ee) *Anti-Bribery Laws.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is aware of or has taken any action, directly or indirectly, that could result in a violation or a sanction for violation by such persons of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 or the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, each as may be amended, or similar law of any other relevant jurisdiction, or the rules or regulations thereunder; and the Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, and maintain and enforce, policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance therewith. No part of the proceeds of the offering will be used, directly or, to the knowledge of the Company, indirectly, in violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 or the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, each as may be amended, or similar law of any other relevant jurisdiction, or the rules or regulations thereunder.

(ff) *Money Laundering Laws.* The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements and the money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental or regulatory agency (collectively, the “Money Laundering Laws”) and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental or regulatory agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(gg) *OFAC.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries (i) is, or is controlled or 50% or more owned by or is acting on behalf of, an individual or entity that is currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the United States (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department, the U.S. Department of State or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce and including, without limitation, the designation as a “specially designated national” or “blocked person”), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, a member state of the European Union (including sanctions administered or enforced by Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom) or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, “Sanctions”) and such persons, “Sanctioned Persons” and each such person, a “Sanctioned Person”), (ii) is located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is, or whose government is, the subject or the target of Sanctions that broadly prohibit dealings with that country or territory (collectively, “Sanctioned Countries” and each, a “Sanctioned Country”) or (iii) will, directly or, to the knowledge of the Company, indirectly, use the proceeds of this offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other individual or entity in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanctions by, or could result in the imposition of Sanctions against, any individual or entity (including any individual or entity participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise).

(hh) *No Dealings.* Except as is not material to the analysis under any Sanctions, to the knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has engaged in any dealings or transactions with or for the benefit of a Sanctioned Person, or with or in a Sanctioned Country, in the preceding three years, nor does the Company or any of its subsidiaries have any plans to increase its dealings or transactions with or for the benefit of Sanctioned Persons, or with or in Sanctioned Countries.

(ii) *Intellectual Property.* To the Company’s knowledge, the Company and its subsidiaries own, possess, license or have other rights to use, on reasonable terms, all patents, patent applications, trade and service marks, trade and service mark registrations, trade names, copyrights, licenses, inventions, trade secrets, technology, know-how and other intellectual property (collectively, the “Intellectual Property”) reasonably necessary for the conduct of the Company’s business as now conducted, except as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, or where the failure to so own, possess, license or otherwise have the right to use would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, the Company has not received any notice of infringement or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any Intellectual Property rights that would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(jj) *Cybersecurity.* (A) There has been no security breach or incident, unauthorized access or disclosure, or other compromise of or relating to the Company’s or its subsidiaries’ information technology and computer systems, networks, hardware, software, data and databases (including the data and information of their respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors

and any third party data maintained, processed or stored by the Company and its subsidiaries, and any such data processed or stored by third parties on behalf of the Company and its subsidiaries), equipment or technology (collectively, “IT Systems and Data”), except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (B) neither the Company nor its subsidiaries have been notified of, and each of them have no knowledge of any event or condition that could reasonably be expected to result in any security breach or incident, unauthorized access or disclosure or other compromise to their IT Systems and Data that would result in a Material Adverse Effect and (C) the Company and its subsidiaries have implemented commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures, and technological safeguards to maintain and protect the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of their IT Systems and Data reasonably consistent with industry standards and practices, or as required by applicable regulatory standards. The Company and its subsidiaries are presently in material compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems and Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification.

(kk) *Industry Information.* Nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that the statistical data, market-related data, and other data included in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects, and all such internal data (that is, information created internally by the Company rather than obtained from third parties) that relates to the Company that does not derive directly from financial statements included in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus is accurate in all material respects.

(ll) *Documents Incorporated by Reference.* Each of the documents incorporated by reference into the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, at the time it was filed with the SEC, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act; and any documents filed with the SEC subsequent to the Execution Time and prior to the completion or termination of the offering of the Securities that are deemed to be incorporated by reference into the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, will, when they are filed with the SEC, comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

(mm) *No Change in the Capital Stock or Long-term Debt.* Since the date of the most recent financial statements included in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, there has been no change in the capital stock or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the general affairs, management, financial position, stockholders’ equity or condition, results of operations, business, properties or financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, that would result in a Material Adverse Effect, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.

Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company and delivered to the Representative or counsel for the Underwriters in connection with the offering of the Securities shall be deemed a representation and warranty as of its date by the Company, as to matters covered thereby, to each Underwriter.

The Company acknowledges that the Underwriters and, for purposes of the opinions to be delivered to the Underwriters pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement, counsel to the Company and counsel to the Underwriters will rely upon the accuracy and truth of the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements and the Company and its subsidiaries hereby consent to such reliance.

2. Purchase and Sale. Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations and warranties herein set forth, the Company agrees to sell to each Underwriter, and each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at the purchase price set forth in Schedule I hereto, the principal amount of the Securities set forth opposite such Underwriter's name in Schedule II hereto.

3. Delivery and Payment. Delivery of and payment for the Securities shall be made on the date and at the time specified in Schedule I hereto, or at such time on such later date not more than three Business Days (as defined below) after the foregoing date as the Representative shall designate, which date and time may be postponed by agreement between the Representative and the Company or as provided in Section 9 hereof (such date and time of delivery and payment for the Securities being herein called the "Closing Date"). As used herein, "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies are authorized or obligated by law to close in New York City. Delivery of the Securities shall be made to the Representative for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters against payment by the several Underwriters through the Representative of the purchase price thereof to or upon the order of the Company by wire transfer payable in same-day funds to an account specified by the Company. Delivery of the Securities shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company unless the Representative shall otherwise instruct.

4. Offering by Underwriters. It is understood that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Securities for sale to the public as set forth in the Final Prospectus.

5. Agreements. The Company agrees with the several Underwriters that:

(a) *Preparation of the Final Prospectus and Registration Statement.* Prior to the termination of the offering of the Securities, the Company will not file any amendment to the Registration Statement or supplement (including the Final Prospectus or any Preliminary Prospectus) to the Base Prospectus unless the Company has furnished you a copy for your review prior to filing and will not file any such proposed amendment or supplement without the consent of the Representative, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, unless the Company is required by law to make such filing before consent can be given. The Company will cause the Final Prospectus, properly completed, and any supplement thereto to be filed in a form approved by the Representative with the SEC pursuant to the applicable paragraph of Rule 424(b) within the time period prescribed and will provide evidence satisfactory to the Representative of such timely filing. The Company will promptly advise the Representative (i) when the Final Prospectus, and any supplement thereto, shall have been filed (if required) with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b), (ii) when, prior to termination of the offering of the Securities, any amendment to the Registration Statement shall have been filed or become effective, (iii) of any request by the SEC or its staff for any amendment to the Registration Statement, or for any supplement to the Final Prospectus or for any additional information relating to the offering of the Securities, (iv) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any notice objecting to its use or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose and (v) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Securities for sale in any jurisdiction or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose. The Company will use its reasonable efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order or the occurrence of any such suspension or objection to the use of the Registration Statement and, upon such issuance, occurrence or notice of objection, to obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal of such stop order or relief from such occurrence or objection, including, if necessary,

by filing an amendment to the Registration Statement or a new registration statement and using its reasonable efforts to have such amendment or new registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable.

(b) *Term Sheet.* The Company will prepare a final term sheet, containing solely a description of final terms of the Securities and the offering thereof, in the form approved by you and attached as Schedule IV hereto, and will file such term sheet pursuant to Rule 433(d) within the time required by such rule.

(c) *Notification Regarding Disclosure Package.* If, at any time prior to the filing of the Final Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b), any event occurs as a result of which the Disclosure Package would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein in the light of the circumstances under which they were made or the circumstances then prevailing not misleading, or if it shall be necessary to amend or supplement the Preliminary Prospectus or file an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or otherwise amend or supplement the Disclosure Package to comply with the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or the respective rules thereunder, the Company will (i) notify promptly the Representative so that any use of the Disclosure Package may cease until the Disclosure Package is amended or supplemented; (ii) amend or supplement the Disclosure Package to correct such statement or omission or otherwise comply with the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or the respective rules thereunder; and (iii) supply any amendment or supplement to you in such quantities as you may reasonably request.

(d) *Filing of Amendment or Supplement.* If, at any time when a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the Securities Act (including in circumstances where such requirement may be satisfied pursuant to Rule 172), any event occurs as a result of which the Final Prospectus as then supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein in the light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading, or if it shall be necessary to amend the Registration Statement, file a new registration statement or supplement the Final Prospectus to comply with the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or the respective rules thereunder, including in connection with use or delivery of the Final Prospectus, the Company promptly will (i) notify the Representative of any such event, (ii) prepare and file with the SEC, subject to the first and second sentence of paragraph (a) of this Section 5, an amendment or supplement or new registration statement which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance, (iii) use its reasonable efforts to have any amendment to the Registration Statement or new registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable in order to avoid any disruption in use of the Final Prospectus and (iv) supply any supplemented Final Prospectus to you in such quantities as you may reasonably request.

(e) *Reports to Shareholders.* As soon as practicable, the Company will make generally available to its security holders and to the Representative an earnings statement or statements of the Company and its subsidiaries which will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 under the Securities Act.

(f) *Signed Copies of the Registration Statement.* Upon request by the Representative, the Company will furnish to the Representative and counsel for the Underwriters, without charge, signed copies of the Registration Statement (including exhibits thereto) and to each other Underwriter a copy of the Registration Statement (without exhibits thereto) and, so long as delivery of a prospectus by an Underwriter or dealer may be required by the Securities Act (including in circumstances where such requirement may be satisfied pursuant to Rule 172), as many copies of

each Preliminary Prospectus, the Final Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and any supplement thereto as the Representative may reasonably request. The Company will pay the expenses of printing or other production of all documents relating to the offering.

(g) *Qualification of Securities.* The Company will use its reasonable efforts to arrange, if necessary, for the qualification of the Securities for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative may designate and will maintain such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Securities; provided that in no event shall the Company be obligated to (i) qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it is not now so qualified, (ii) take any action that would subject it to service of process in suits, other than those arising out of the offering or sale of the Securities, in any jurisdiction where it is not now so subject, or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not so subject.

(h) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.* Unless the Company has or shall have obtained the prior written consent of the Representative, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, agrees with the Company that, unless it has or shall have obtained, as the case may be, the prior written consent of the Company, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or that would otherwise constitute a “free writing prospectus” (as defined in Rule 405) required to be filed by the Company with the SEC or retained by the Company under Rule 433 under the Securities Act (“Rule 433”), other than a free writing prospectus containing the information contained in the final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 5(b) hereto or a free writing prospectus that contains only the preliminary terms of the Securities or their offering or information that is included in the Preliminary Final Prospectus or the final term sheet; provided that the prior written consent of the parties hereto shall be deemed to have been given in respect of the Free Writing Prospectuses included in Schedule III hereto and any electronic road show. Any such free writing prospectus consented to by the Representative or the Company is hereinafter referred to as a “Permitted Free Writing Prospectus.” The Company agrees that (x) it has treated and will treat, as the case may be, each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and (y) it has complied and will comply, as the case may be, with the requirements of Rules 164 and 433 applicable to any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including in respect of timely filing with the SEC, legending and record keeping.

(i) *Lock-up Period.* The Company will not, without the prior written consent of Citigroup Global Markets Inc., offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction which is designed to, or might reasonably be expected to, result in the disposition (whether by actual disposition or effective economic disposition due to cash settlement or otherwise) by the Company or any affiliate of the Company or any person in privity with the Company or any affiliate of the Company), directly or indirectly, including the filing (or participation in the filing) of a registration statement with the SEC in respect of, or establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, any debt securities issued or guaranteed by the Company (other than the Securities) or publicly announce an intention to effect any such transaction, until the Business Day set forth on Schedule I hereto.

(j) *Stabilization.* The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would constitute or that might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, under the Exchange Act or otherwise, stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(k) *Expenses.* The Company covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that the Company will pay or cause to be paid the costs and expenses relating to the following matters: (i) the preparation, printing or reproduction and filing with the SEC of the Registration Statement (including financial statements and exhibits thereto), each Preliminary Prospectus, the Final Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and each amendment or supplement to any of them; (ii) the printing (or reproduction) and delivery (including postage, air freight charges and charges for counting and packaging) of such copies of the Registration Statement, each Preliminary Prospectus, the Final Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and all amendments or supplements to any of them, as may, in each case, be reasonably requested for use in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities; (iii) the preparation, printing, authentication, issuance and delivery of certificates for the Securities, including any stamp or transfer taxes in connection with the original issuance and sale of the Securities; (iv) the printing (or reproduction) and delivery of this Agreement, any blue sky memorandum and all other agreements or documents printed (or reproduced) and delivered in connection with the offering of the Securities; (v) the registration of the Securities under the Exchange Act; (vi) any registration or qualification of the Securities for offer and sale under the securities or blue sky laws of the several states (including filing fees and the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters relating to such registration and qualification); (vii) any filings required to be made with FINRA (including filing fees and the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters relating to such filings); (viii) the transportation and other expenses incurred by or on behalf of Company representatives in connection with presentations to prospective purchasers of the Securities; (ix) the fees and expenses of the Company's accountants and the fees and expenses of counsel (including local and special counsel) for the Company; (x) the fees and expenses of the Trustee in connection with the Indenture and the Securities; and (xi) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder, which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section 5(k). It is understood, however, that, except as provided in this Section 5(k), and Sections 7 and 8 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees for their counsel and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they make.

6. Conditions to the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the Securities shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company contained herein as of the Execution Time and the Closing Date, to the accuracy of the statements of the Company made in any certificates pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:

(a) The Final Prospectus, and any supplement thereto, have been filed in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b); the final term sheet contemplated by Section 5(b) hereto, and any other material required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, shall have been filed with the SEC within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings by Rule 433; and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any notice objecting to its use shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the SEC.

(b) The Company shall have requested and caused (i) Paul Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP, counsel for the Company, to have furnished to the Representative and its counsel their opinion and negative assurance letter, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto; and (ii) Douglas H. Liedberg, Senior Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary for the Company, to have furnished to the Representative and its counsel his opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto.

(c) The Representative shall have received from Shearman & Sterling LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion or opinions and negative assurance letter, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, with respect to the issuance and sale of the Securities, the Indenture, the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus (together with any supplement thereto) and other related matters as the Representative may reasonably require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.

(d) The Company shall have furnished to the Representative a certificate of the Company, signed by the principal financial or accounting officer of the Company or the treasurer of the Company, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that the signer of such certificate has examined the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package, the Final Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto, as well as each electronic road show used in connection with the offering of the Securities, and this Agreement and that:

(i) the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date and the Company has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date;

(ii) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any notice objecting to its use has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act have been instituted or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened; and

(iii) since the date of the most recent financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto), there has been no change in the capital stock or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the general affairs, management, financial position, stockholders' equity, or condition (financial or otherwise), earnings, business or properties of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, that would result in a Material Adverse Effect, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto).

(e) The Company shall have requested and caused PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to have furnished to the Representative, at the Execution Time and at the Closing Date, comfort letters (which may refer to letters previously delivered to the Representative), dated respectively as of the Execution Time and as of the Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, confirming that they are independent accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the respective applicable rules and regulations adopted by the SEC thereunder and that they have performed a review of the unaudited interim financial information of the Company as at and for the three, six and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2019, June 30, 2019 and September 30, 2019, respectively, in accordance with the review standards of the PCAOB, and substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit C hereto.

(f) Subsequent to the Execution Time or, if earlier, the dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto) and the Final Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto), there shall not have been (i) any change or decrease specified in the letter or letters referred to in paragraph (e) of this Section 6 or (ii) any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting

the condition (financial or otherwise), earnings, business or properties of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto) the effect of which, in any case referred to in clause (i) or (ii) above, is, in the sole judgment of the Representative, so material and adverse as to make it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Securities as contemplated by the Registration Statement (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto), the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto).

(g) Subsequent to the Execution Time, there shall not have been any decrease in the rating of any of the Company's debt securities by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" (as defined for purposes of Rule 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act) or any notice given of any intended or potential decrease in any such rating or of a possible change in any such rating that does not indicate the direction of the possible change.

(h) Prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall have furnished to the Representative such further information, certificates and documents as the Representative may reasonably request.

(i) The Company shall have taken all action required to be taken by it for the Securities to be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC, it being understood that the Underwriters shall obtain relevant CUSIP numbers for the Notes.

If any of the conditions specified in this Section 6 shall not have been fulfilled when and as provided in this Agreement, or if any of the opinions, letters and certificates mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall not be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Representative and counsel for the Underwriters, this Agreement and all obligations of the Underwriters hereunder may be canceled at, or at any time prior to, the Closing Date by the Representative and such cancellation shall be without liability of any party to any other party, except to the extent provided in Sections 5 and 7. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the Company in writing or by telephone or facsimile confirmed in writing.

The documents required to be delivered by this Section 6 shall be delivered at the office of Shearman & Sterling LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, at 599 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10022, on the Closing Date.

7. Reimbursement of Underwriters' Expenses. If the sale of the Securities provided for herein is not consummated because any condition to the obligations of the Underwriters set forth in Section 6 hereof is not satisfied, because of any termination pursuant to Section 10 hereof or because of any refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company to perform any agreement herein or comply with any provision hereof other than by reason of a default by any of the Underwriters, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters severally through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. on demand for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel) that shall have been incurred by them in connection with the proposed purchase and sale of the Securities.

8. Indemnification and Contribution. (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, the affiliates, directors, officers, employees and agents of each Underwriter and each person who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either the Securities Act or the Exchange Act against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which they or any of them may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other Federal or state statutory law or regulation, at common law or otherwise, insofar as

such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or in any amendment thereof, or the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Final Prospectus, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or the information contained in the final term sheet required to be prepared and filed pursuant to Section 5(b) hereto, or in any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and agrees to reimburse each such indemnified party, as incurred, for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon any such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made therein in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for inclusion therein. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have.

(b) Each Underwriter severally and not jointly agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, each of its officers who signs the Registration Statement, and each person who controls the Company within the meaning of either the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to each Underwriter, but only with reference to written information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company by or on behalf of such Underwriter through the Representative specifically for inclusion in the documents referred to in the foregoing indemnity. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which any Underwriter may otherwise have. The Company acknowledges that the statements set forth in any Preliminary Prospectus and the Final Prospectus in (i) the last paragraph of the cover page regarding delivery of the Securities and, (ii) under the heading "Underwriting," (a) the sentences related to concessions and reallowances, if any, and (b) the paragraph related to stabilization, syndicate covering transactions constitute the only information furnished in writing by or on behalf of the several Underwriters for inclusion in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Final Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 8 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under this Section 8, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the failure to so notify the indemnifying party (i) will not relieve it from liability under paragraph (a) or (b) above unless and to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such action and such failure results in the forfeiture by the indemnifying party of substantial rights and defenses and (ii) will not, in any event, relieve the indemnifying party from any obligations to any indemnified party other than the indemnification obligation provided in paragraph (a) or (b) above. The indemnifying party shall be entitled to appoint counsel (including local counsel) of the indemnifying party's choice at the indemnifying party's expense to represent the indemnified party in any action for which indemnification is sought (in which case the indemnifying party shall not thereafter be responsible for the fees and expenses of any separate counsel retained by the indemnified party or parties except as set forth below); provided, however, that such counsel shall be reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. Notwithstanding the indemnifying party's election to appoint counsel to represent the indemnified party in an action, the indemnified party shall have the right to employ separate counsel (including local counsel), and

the indemnifying party shall bear the reasonable fees, costs and expenses of such separate counsel if (i) the use of counsel chosen by the indemnifying party to represent the indemnified party would present such counsel with a conflict of interest, (ii) the actual or potential defendants in, or targets of, any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it and/or other indemnified parties which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, (iii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of the institution of such action or (iv) the indemnifying party shall authorize the indemnified party to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party. An indemnifying party will not, without the prior written consent of the indemnified parties, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to any pending or threatened claim, action, suit or proceeding in respect of which any indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified parties are actual or potential parties to such claim or action) unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each indemnified party from all liability arising out of such claim, action, suit or proceeding and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party. No indemnifying party shall be liable for any settlement or compromise of, or consent to the entry of judgment with respect to, any claim, action, suit or proceeding affected, without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(d) In the event that the indemnity provided in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 8 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party for any reason, the Company and the Underwriters severally agree to contribute to the aggregate losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating or defending the same) (collectively "Losses") to which the Company and one or more of the Underwriters may be subject in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and by the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Securities; provided, however, that in no case shall any Underwriter (except as may be provided in any agreement among underwriters relating to the offering of the Securities) be responsible for any amount in excess of the underwriting discount or commission applicable to the Securities purchased by such Underwriter hereunder. If the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is unavailable for any reason, the Company and the Underwriters severally shall contribute in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such Losses as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. Benefits received by the Company shall be deemed to be equal to the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by it, and benefits received by the Underwriters shall be deemed to be equal to the total underwriting discounts and commissions, in each case as set forth on the cover page of the Final Prospectus. Relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any untrue or any alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information provided by the Company on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution were determined by pro rata allocation or any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph (d), no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. For purposes of this Section 8, each person who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of either the Securities Act or the Exchange

Act and each director, officer, employee, affiliate and agent of an Underwriter shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each person who controls the Company within the meaning of either the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, each officer of the Company who shall have signed the Registration Statement and each director of the Company shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company, subject in each case to the applicable terms and conditions of this paragraph (d).

9. Default by an Underwriter. If any one or more Underwriters shall fail to purchase and pay for any of the Securities agreed to be purchased by such Underwriter or Underwriters hereunder and such failure to purchase shall constitute a default in the performance of its or their obligations under this Agreement, the remaining Underwriters shall be obligated severally to take up and pay for (in the respective proportions for each of the Securities which such Underwriter failed to purchase, which the principal amount of Securities set forth opposite their names in Schedule II hereto bears to the aggregate principal amount of Securities set forth opposite the names of all the remaining Underwriters) the Securities which the defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase; provided, however, that in the event that the aggregate principal amount of Securities which the defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase shall exceed 10% of the aggregate principal amount of Securities set forth in Schedule II hereto, the remaining Underwriters shall have the right to purchase all, but shall not be under any obligation to purchase any, of the Securities, and if such non-defaulting Underwriters do not purchase all the Securities, this Agreement will terminate without liability to any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company. In the event of a default by any Underwriter as set forth in this Section 9, the Closing Date shall be postponed for such period, not exceeding five Business Days, as the Representative shall determine in order that the required changes in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall relieve any defaulting Underwriter of its liability, if any, to the Company and any non-defaulting Underwriter for damages occasioned by its default hereunder.

10. Termination. This Agreement shall be subject to termination in the absolute discretion of the Representative, by notice given to the Company prior to delivery of and payment for the Securities, if at any time prior to such delivery and payment (i) trading in the Company's common stock shall have been suspended by the SEC or the New York Stock Exchange or trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange shall have been suspended or limited or minimum prices shall have been established on such exchange, (ii) a banking moratorium shall have been declared either by Federal or New York State authorities, (iii) there shall have occurred a material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services or (iv) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, or other calamity or crisis the effect of which on financial markets is such as to make it, in the sole judgment of the Representative, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Securities as contemplated by any Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus.

11. Representations and Indemnities to Survive. The respective agreements, representations, warranties, indemnities, rights of contribution and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or the Company or any of the officers, directors, employees, agents, affiliates or controlling persons referred to in Section 8 hereof, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities. The provisions of Sections 7 and 8 hereof shall survive the termination or cancellation of this Agreement.

12. Notices. All communications hereunder will be in writing and effective only on receipt, and, if sent to the Representative, will be mailed, delivered or telefaxed to the Citigroup Global Markets Inc. at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York, 10013, Attention: General Counsel, facsimile

number: +1 (646) 291-1469; or, if sent to the Company, will be mailed, delivered or telefaxed to Dana Incorporated at 3939 Technology Drive, Maumee, Ohio, 43537, Attention: Legal Department, facsimile number: (419) 887-5200.

13. Successors. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and the officers, directors, employees, agents and controlling persons referred to in Section 8 hereof, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder.

14. No Fiduciary Duty. The Company hereby acknowledges that (a) the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters and any affiliate through which any such Underwriter may be acting, on the other, (b) the Underwriters are acting as principal and not as an agent or fiduciary of the Company and (c) the Company's engagement of the Underwriters in connection with the offering and the process leading up to the offering is as independent contractors and not in any other capacity. Furthermore, the Company agrees that it is solely responsible for making its own judgments in connection with the offering (irrespective of whether any of the Underwriters has advised or is currently advising the Company on related or other matters). The Company agrees that it will not claim that the Underwriters have rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owe an agency, fiduciary or similar duty to the Company, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

15. Integration. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company and the Underwriters, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

16. Applicable Law. This Agreement, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement, will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed within the State of New York.

17. Waiver of Jury Trial. The Company hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

18. Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.

(a) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(b) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 18:

“BHC Act Affiliate” has the meaning assigned to the term “affiliate” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

“Covered Entity” means any of the following:

- (i) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (ii) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- (iii) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“Default Right” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“U.S. Special Resolution Regime” means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

19. Compliance with USA Patriot Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts (which may include counterparts delivered by any standard form of telecommunication), each of which shall constitute an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopier, facsimile or other electronic transmission (i.e., a “pdf” or “tif”) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof.

21. Headings. The section headings used herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

22. Authority of the Representative. Any action by the Underwriters hereunder must be taken by the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters, and any action taken by the Representative shall be binding upon the Underwriters.

[Signature Pages Follow]

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of our agreement, please sign and return to us the enclosed duplicate hereof, whereupon this Agreement and your acceptance shall represent a binding agreement among the Company and the several Underwriters.

Very truly yours,

Dana Incorporated

By: /s/ Timothy Kraus

Name: Timothy Kraus

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[Signature Page – Underwriting Agreement]

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

By: /s/ Matthew B. Burke

Name: Matthew B. Burke

Title: Managing Director

For itself and the other several Underwriters, if
any, named in Schedule II to this Agreement.

[Signature Page – Underwriting Agreement]

Underwriting Agreement dated November 5, 2019

Registration Statement No. 333-234507

Title, Purchase Price and Description of Securities:

Title:	5.375% Senior Notes Due 2027
Principal amount:	\$300,000,000
Purchase price (including accrued interest or amortization, if any):	99.000%

Representative: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

Closing Date, Time and Location: November 20, 2019 at 9:00 a.m. at Shearman & Sterling LLP, 599 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Date referred to in Section 5(i) after which the Company may offer or sell debt securities issued or guaranteed by the Company without the consent of the Representative(s): 60 days after Closing Date

<u>Underwriters</u>	<u>Principal Amount of 5.375% Senior Notes due 2027 to be Purchased</u>
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	\$ 100,000,000
Barclays Capital Inc.	25,000,000
BMO Capital Markets Corp.	25,000,000
BofA Securities, Inc.	25,000,000
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	25,000,000
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	25,000,000
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	25,000,000
Mizuho Securities USA LLC	25,000,000
RBC Capital Markets, LLC	25,000,000
Total	<u>\$ 300,000,000</u>

Schedule of Free Writing Prospectuses included in the Disclosure Package

N/A

III-1

Pricing Term Sheet dated November 5, 2019

Dana Incorporated

\$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.375% Senior Notes due 2027

This free writing prospectus relates to the offering by Dana Incorporated of \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.375% Senior Notes due 2027 and should be read together with the preliminary prospectus supplement, dated November 5, 2019 (the "Preliminary Prospectus Supplement"), filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(5) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including the documents incorporated therein by reference, and the related base prospectus, dated November 5, 2019, forming a part of Registration Statement No. 333-234507.

Issuer:	Dana Incorporated (the " <u>Issuer</u> ")
Security:	5.375% Senior Notes due 2027 (the " <u>Notes</u> ")
Aggregate Principal Amount:	\$300,000,000
Maturity:	November 15, 2027
Coupon:	5.375%
Price:	100.000%
Yield to Maturity:	5.375%
Benchmark Treasury:	UST 1.625% due October 31, 2026
Spread to Benchmark Treasury:	+361 basis points
Interest Payment Dates:	May 15 and November 15, commencing May 15, 2020
Record Dates:	May 1 and November 1
Optional Redemption:	At any time on or after November 15, 2022, we may redeem some or all of the Notes at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount), plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date) if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on November 15 of the years set forth below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2022	102.688%
2023	101.344%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

Prior to November 15, 2022, we may also redeem some or all of the Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date plus a "make-whole" premium.

Ex C-1

At any time prior to November 15, 2022, we may redeem up to 35% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) in an amount not to exceed the amount of proceeds of one or more equity offerings, at a price equal to 105.375% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date, provided that at least 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) issued remains outstanding after the redemption.

Settlement Date: November 20, 2019 (T+10)

We expect that delivery of the Notes will be made against payment therefor on or about the tenth business day following the date of confirmation of orders with respect to the Notes (this settlement cycle being referred to as "T+10"). Pursuant to Rule 15c6-1 under the Exchange Act, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in two business days, unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade Notes on or prior to the seventh business day after pricing will be required, by virtue of the fact that the Notes initially will settle in T+10, to specify an alternate settlement cycle at the time of any such trade to prevent a failed settlement. Purchasers of Notes should consult their own advisors.

CUSIP/ISIN: 235825 AF3 / US235825AF32

Underwriting Discount: 1.000%

Proceeds to Company (before expenses): \$297,000,000

Joint Book-Running Managers: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Barclays Capital Inc.
BMO Capital Markets Corp.
BofA Securities, Inc.
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
Mizuho Securities USA LLC
RBC Capital Markets, LLC

If any information contained in this Pricing Term Sheet is inconsistent with information contained in the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement and the accompanying base prospectus, the terms of this Pricing Term Sheet shall govern. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Pricing Term Sheet shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement.

The Issuer has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus and a related preliminary prospectus supplement) with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") relating to this offering. Before you invest, you should read the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement, the accompanying base prospectus and other documents the Issuer has filed with the SEC for more complete information about the Issuer and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC web site at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, copies may be obtained from Citigroup Global Markets Inc., c/o Broadridge Financial Solutions, 1155 Long Island Avenue,

Edgewood, NY 11717, Attention: Prospectus Department, by calling 1-800-831-9146 or by emailing prospectus@citi.com; Barclays Capital Inc., c/o Broadridge Financial Solutions, 1155 Long Island Avenue, Edgewood, NY 11717, by calling 1-888-603-5847 or by emailing barclaysprospectus@broadridge.com; BMO Capital Markets Corp., 3 Times Square, 25th Floor, New York, NY 10036, Attention: High Yield Capital Markets, by calling 1-212-702-1882; BofA Securities, Inc. NC1-004-03-43, 200 North College Street, 3rd Floor, Charlotte NC 28255-0001, Attention: Prospectus Department, by emailing dg.prospectus_requests@baml.com, by calling 1-800-294-1322; Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Eleven Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10010, Attention: Prospectus Department, by calling 1-800-221-1037 or by emailing ecm.prospectus@credit-suisse.com; Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, 200 West Street, New York, NY 10282, Attention: Prospectus Department, by calling 1-866-471-2526, by faxing 212-902-9316 or by emailing prospectus-ny@ny.email.gs.com; J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, c/o Broadridge Financial Solutions, 1155 Long Island Avenue, Edgewood, NY 11717, Attention: Prospectus Department, by calling 1-866-803-9204; Mizuho Securities USA LLC, 320 Park Avenue, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10022, Attention: Debt Capital Markets Syndicate, by calling 1-866-271-7403; or RBC Capital Markets, LLC, 200 Vesey Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Leveraged Capital Markets, by calling 1-877-280-1299.

This information does not purport to be a complete description of these securities or the offering. Please refer to the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement and the accompanying base prospectus for a complete description.

This communication does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.

Any legends, disclaimers or other notices that may appear below are not applicable to this communication and should be disregarded. Such legends, disclaimers or notices were automatically generated as a result of this communication being sent by Bloomberg or another email system.

Ex C-3

**DANA INCORPORATED,
Issuer**

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
Trustee**

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

5.375% Senior Notes Due 2027

Dated as of November 20, 2019

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

TIA Section	Indenture Section
310(a)(1)	7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	N.A.
(a)(4)	N.A.
(a)(5)	7.10
(b)	7.08; 7.10
(c)	N.A.
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
312(a)	2.05
(b)	N.A.
(c)	N.A.
313(a)	7.06
(b)(1)	7.06
(b)(2)	7.06; 7.07
(c)	7.05; 7.06; 11.03
(d)	7.06
314(a)	4.07; 4.09; 11.03
(b)	N.A.
(c)(1)	4.07; 11.01
(c)(2)	11.01
(c)(3)	4.07; 11.01
(d)	N.A.
(e)	11.01
(f)	N.A.
315(a)	7.01(b)
(b)	7.05; 11.03
(c)	7.01(a)
(d)	7.01(c)
(e)	6.11
316(a)(last sentence)	2.09
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	N.A.
(b)	6.07; 9.04
(c)	9.04
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.04
318(a)	11.05
(c)	11.05

“N.A.” means Not Applicable.

NOTE: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	
SECTION 1.01. Definitions	2
SECTION 1.02. Incorporation by Reference of TIA	30
SECTION 1.03. Rules of Construction	31
SECTION 1.04. Effective Indenture	31
ARTICLE II	
THE NOTES	
SECTION 2.01. Form and Dating	31
SECTION 2.02. Execution and Authentication	32
SECTION 2.03. Registrar and Paying Agent	32
SECTION 2.04. Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	33
SECTION 2.05. Holder Lists	33
SECTION 2.06. Transfer and Exchange	33
SECTION 2.07. Replacement Notes	36
SECTION 2.08. Outstanding Notes	37
SECTION 2.09. Treasury Notes	37
SECTION 2.10. Temporary Notes	38
SECTION 2.11. Cancellation	38
SECTION 2.12. CUSIP or ISIN Numbers	38
SECTION 2.13. Additional Notes	38
SECTION 2.14. Deposit of Moneys	39
SECTION 2.15. Book-Entry Provisions for Global Notes	39
ARTICLE III	
REDEMPTION	
SECTION 3.01. Notices to Trustee	40
SECTION 3.02. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	40
SECTION 3.03. Notice of Redemption	41
SECTION 3.04. Effect of Notice Upon Redemption	42
SECTION 3.05. Deposit of Redemption Price	42
SECTION 3.06. Notes Redeemed in Part	42
SECTION 3.07. Optional Redemption for the Notes	42
SECTION 3.08. Mandatory Redemption	43

ARTICLE IV
COVENANTS

SECTION 4.01.	Payment of Notes	44
SECTION 4.02.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	44
SECTION 4.03.	Limitation on Incurrence of Additional Indebtedness	44
SECTION 4.04.	Limitation on Restricted Payments	49
SECTION 4.05.	Limitation on Asset Sales	54
SECTION 4.06.	Corporate Existence	57
SECTION 4.07.	Reports to Trustee	57
SECTION 4.08.	Compliance with Laws	58
SECTION 4.09.	Reports to Holders	58
SECTION 4.10.	Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws	58
SECTION 4.11.	Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries	59
SECTION 4.12.	RESERVED	61
SECTION 4.13.	Limitation on Liens	61
SECTION 4.14.	Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates	63
SECTION 4.15.	Future Subsidiary Guarantors	65
SECTION 4.16.	Limitation on Designations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries	66
SECTION 4.17.	Offer to Purchase upon Change of Control	67
SECTION 4.18.	Covenant Suspension	69

ARTICLE V
SUCCESSOR CORPORATION

SECTION 5.01.	Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets	71
SECTION 5.02.	Successor Corporation Substituted	72

ARTICLE VI
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 6.01.	Events of Default	73
SECTION 6.02.	Acceleration	74
SECTION 6.03.	Other Remedies	75
SECTION 6.04.	Waiver of Past Defaults	75
SECTION 6.05.	Control by Majority	75
SECTION 6.06.	Limitation on Suits	76
SECTION 6.07.	Rights of Holders to Receive Payment	76
SECTION 6.08.	Collection Suit by Trustee	76
SECTION 6.09.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	77
SECTION 6.10.	Priorities	77
SECTION 6.11.	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	77
SECTION 6.12.	Undertaking for Costs	78

ARTICLE VII

TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.01.	Duties of Trustee	79
SECTION 7.02.	Rights of Trustee	80
SECTION 7.03.	Individual Rights of Trustee	81
SECTION 7.04.	Trustee's Disclaimer	82
SECTION 7.05.	Notice of Default	82
SECTION 7.06.	Reports by Trustee to Holders	82
SECTION 7.07.	Compensation and Indemnity	82
SECTION 7.08.	Replacement of Trustee	84
SECTION 7.09.	Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc.	84
SECTION 7.10.	Eligibility; Disqualification	85
SECTION 7.11.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	85

ARTICLE VIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

SECTION 8.01.	Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance	85
SECTION 8.02.	Satisfaction and Discharge	88
SECTION 8.03.	Survival of Certain Obligations	89
SECTION 8.04.	Acknowledgment of Discharge by Trustee	89
SECTION 8.05.	Application of Trust Assets	89
SECTION 8.06.	Repayment to the Company or Subsidiary Guarantors; Unclaimed Money	90
SECTION 8.07.	Reinstatement	90

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS, SUPPLEMENTS AND WAIVERS

SECTION 9.01.	Without Consent of Holders of Notes	90
SECTION 9.02.	With Consent of Holders of Notes	92
SECTION 9.03.	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act	93
SECTION 9.04.	Revocation and Effect of Consents	93
SECTION 9.05.	Trustee to Sign Amendments	93

ARTICLE X

GUARANTEE

SECTION 10.01.	Note Guarantees	94
SECTION 10.02.	Limitation on Liability	95
SECTION 10.03.	Successors and Assigns	95
SECTION 10.04.	No Waiver	95

SECTION 10.05.	Release of Subsidiary Guarantor	96
SECTION 10.06.	Subsidiary Guarantors May Consolidate, Etc., on Certain Terms	96
SECTION 10.07.	Contribution	97

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01.	Compliance Certificates and Opinions	97
SECTION 11.02.	Acts of Securityholders	98
SECTION 11.03.	Notices, etc., to Trustee and Company	99
SECTION 11.04.	Notices to Securityholders; Waiver	100
SECTION 11.05.	Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	100
SECTION 11.06.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	100
SECTION 11.07.	Successors and Assigns	100
SECTION 11.08.	Separability Clause	100
SECTION 11.09.	Benefits of Indenture	100
SECTION 11.10.	Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial	101
SECTION 11.11.	Counterparts	101
SECTION 11.12.	U.S.A. Patriot Act	101
SECTION 11.13.	Force Majeure	101
Exhibit A —	Form of Notes	

Note: This Table of Contents shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of November 20, 2019, by and between Dana Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

Recitals of the Company

The Company and the Trustee executed and delivered an Indenture, dated as of January 28, 2011 (the "Base Indenture," and together with this Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture"), to provide for the issuance by the Company from time to time of securities to be issued in one or more series as provided in the Base Indenture;

The Company desires to execute this Supplemental Indenture pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Base Indenture to provide for the issuance, and pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Base Indenture to establish the form of a series of its notes designated as its 5.375% Senior Notes due 2027 issued on the date hereof (the "Notes"), in an initial aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000;

This Supplemental Indenture restates in its entirety the terms of the Base Indenture as supplemented by this Supplemental Indenture and does not incorporate the terms of the Base Indenture. The changes, modifications and supplements to the Base Indenture effected by this Supplemental Indenture shall be applicable only with respect to, and shall only govern the terms of, the Notes, except as otherwise provided herein, and shall not apply to any other securities that may be issued under the Base Indenture unless a supplemental indenture with respect to such other securities specifically incorporates such changes, modifications and supplements;

The Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's Certificate pursuant to Sections 1.02 and 9.03 of the Base Indenture to the effect that the execution and delivery of the Supplemental Indenture is authorized or permitted under the Base Indenture and that all conditions precedent provided for in the Base Indenture to the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture to be complied with by the Company have been complied with;

The Company has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

The Indenture is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are deemed to be incorporated into the Indenture and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions;

All necessary acts and things have been done to make (i) the Notes, when duly issued and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company and (ii) this Supplemental Indenture a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Company in accordance with the terms of this Supplemental Indenture; and

The Company has received good and valuable consideration for the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture, and the Company will derive substantial direct and indirect benefits from the issuance of the Notes.

Agreements of the Parties

To set forth or to provide for the establishment of the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are and are to be authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed as follows, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Notes:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

SECTION 1.01. Definitions.

“Acquired Indebtedness” means Indebtedness of a Person or any of its Subsidiaries existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time it merges or consolidates with the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or assumed by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person and in each case not Incurred by such Person in connection with, or in anticipation or contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or such acquisition, merger or consolidation.

“Additional Notes” means, subject to the Company’s compliance with Section 4.08, Notes issued from time to time after the Issue Date under the terms of the Indenture (other than pursuant to Sections 2.06, 2.07, 2.10 or 3.06 of the Indenture).

“Adjusted Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (1) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated “H.15” or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption “Treasury Constant Maturities,” for the maturity corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue (if no maturity is within three months before or after November 15, 2022, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue shall be determined and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight line basis, rounding to the nearest month) or (2) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding the calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per year equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date, in each case calculated on the third Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date, in each case of (1) and (2), plus 0.50 percent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person. The term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative of the foregoing.

“Affiliate Transaction” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.14(a).

“Agent” means any Registrar, Paying Agent or co-Registrar.

“Applicable Premium” means, at any Redemption Date, the greater of (1) 1.00 percent of the principal amount of the Notes and (2) the excess of (A) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) the Redemption Price of the Notes on November 15, 2022 (such Redemption Price being described in Section 3.07(c) exclusive of any accrued interest), plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on the Notes through November 15, 2022 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the Redemption Date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate, over (B) the principal amount of such note on such Redemption Date.

“Asset Acquisition” means (1) an Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary, or shall be merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, or (2) the acquisition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the assets of any Person (other than a Restricted Subsidiary) which constitute all or substantially all of the assets of such Person or comprise any division or line of business of such Person or any other properties or assets of such Person other than in the ordinary course of business.

“Asset Sale” means any direct or indirect sale, issuance, conveyance, lease (other than operating leases entered into in the ordinary course of business), assignment or other transfer (other than the granting of a Lien in accordance with the Indenture) for value by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction) to any Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of (a) any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary; or (b) any other property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than in the ordinary course of business; provided, however, that Asset Sales shall not include:

(1) a transaction or series of related transactions for which the Company or the Restricted Subsidiaries receive aggregate consideration of less than \$50.0 million;

(2) the sale, lease, conveyance, disposition or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company as permitted by Section 5.01;

(3) any Restricted Payment made in accordance with Section 4.04 or a Permitted Investment;

(4) sales or contributions of accounts receivable and related assets pursuant to a Qualified Receivables Transaction or Permitted Factoring Transaction made in accordance with Section 4.03;

(5) the disposition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business of (i) cash and Cash Equivalents, (ii) inventory and other assets acquired and held for resale in the ordinary course of business, (iii) damaged, worn out or obsolete assets or assets that, in the Company’s reasonable judgment, are no longer used or useful in the business of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, or (iv) rights granted to others pursuant to leases or licenses, to the extent not materially interfering with the operations of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

- (6) the sale or discount of accounts receivable in connection with the compromise or collection thereof arising in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or in a similar proceeding;
- (7) the granting of a Lien in accordance with the Indenture;
- (8) the licensing of patents, trademarks, know-how or any other intellectual property to third Persons in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice; provided that such licensing does not materially interfere with the business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (9) to the extent allowable under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any exchange of like property (excluding any boot thereon);
- (10) the unwinding of any Hedging Obligations;
- (11) any exchange of assets (including a combination of assets and Cash Equivalents) for assets of comparable or greater market value or usefulness to the business of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Company;
- (12) foreclosure or any similar action with respect to any property or other asset of the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (13) any disposition of Capital Stock in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (14) any swap of assets, or lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property, in exchange for services (including in connection with any outsourcing arrangements) of comparable or greater value or usefulness to the business of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Company;
- (15) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction or asset securitization permitted by the Indenture;
- (16) any surrender or waiver of contract rights pursuant to a settlement, release, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind; or
- (17) any disposition of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) from whom such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired or from whom such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition.

“Applicable Procedures” means with respect to any transfer, redemption or exchange of or for beneficial interests in any Global Note, the rules and procedures of the Depository that apply to such transfer, redemption or exchange.

“Attributable Receivables Amount” means the amount of obligations outstanding under receivables purchase facilities or factoring transactions on any date of determination that would be characterized as principal if such facilities or transactions were structured as secured lending transactions rather than as purchases, whether such obligations would constitute on-balance sheet Indebtedness or an off-balance sheet liability.

“Authentication Order” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(d).

“Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11, U.S. Code or any similar Federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“Board of Directors” means, as to any Person, the board of directors of such Person or any duly authorized committee thereof.

“Board Resolution” means, with respect to any Person, a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of such Person to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Person and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means, each day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in the pertinent place or places of payment or the city in which the Corporate Trust Office is located are authorized or required by law or executive order to be closed.

“Capital Stock” means (1) with respect to any Person that is a corporation, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated and whether or not voting) of corporate stock, including each class of Common Stock and Preferred Stock of such Person, and (2) with respect to any Person that is not a corporation, any and all partnership or other equity interests of such Person.

“Capitalized Lease Obligations” means, as to any Person, the obligations of such Person under a lease that are required to be classified and accounted for as capital lease obligations under GAAP and, for purposes of this definition, the amount of such obligations at any date shall be the capitalized amount of such obligations at such date, determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

(1) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States Government or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof;

(2) marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either S&P or Moody's;

(3) commercial paper maturing no more than one year from the date of creation thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having a rating of at least A-2 from S&P or at least P-2 from Moody's;

(4) demand and time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit or bankers' acceptances maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by any bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia or any U.S. branch of a foreign bank having at the date of acquisition thereof combined capital and surplus of not less than \$250.0 million;

(5) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than seven days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (1) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (4) above;

(6) investments in money market funds which invest substantially all their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (5) above;

(7) investments in money market funds subject to the risk limiting conditions of Rule 2a-7 or any successor rule of the Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; and

(8) solely in respect of the ordinary course cash management activities of the Foreign Subsidiaries, equivalents of the investments described in clause (1) above to the extent guaranteed by any member state of the European Union or the country in which the Foreign Subsidiary operates and equivalents of the investments described in clause (4) above issued, accepted or offered by any commercial bank organized under the laws of a member state of the European Union or the jurisdiction of organization of the applicable Foreign Subsidiary having at the date of acquisition thereof combined capital and surplus of not less than \$250.0 million.

"Cash Management Obligations" means, with respect to any Person, all obligations of such Person in respect of overdrafts and related liabilities owed to any other Person that arise from treasury, depository or cash management services, including in connection with any automated clearing house transfers of funds, or any similar transactions.

"Certificated Note" or "Certificated Notes" means a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and issued in accordance with Section 2.06 or 2.10 hereof, in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto, except that such Note shall not bear the Global Note Legend and shall not have the "Schedule of Increases or Decreases in the Global Note" attached thereto.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

(1) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to any Person or group of related Persons for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act (a “Group”), together with any Affiliates thereof (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Indenture);

(2) the approval by the holders of Capital Stock of the Company of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Indenture); or

(3) any Person or Group shall become the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of shares representing more than 50 percent of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Capital Stock of the Company.

“Change of Control Offer” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.17(a).

“Change of Control Payment” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.17(a).

“Change of Control Payment Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.17(b)(3).

“Commission” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, or if at any time after the execution of the Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the applicable duties now assigned to it, then the body or bodies performing such duties at such time.

“Commodity Agreements” means any commodity futures contract, commodity option or other similar agreement or arrangement entered into by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company designed to protect the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries against fluctuations in the price of the commodities at the time used in the ordinary course of business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Common Stock” of any Person means any and all shares, interests or other participations in, and other equivalents (however designated and whether voting or non-voting) of such Person’s common stock, whether outstanding on the Issue Date or issued after the Issue Date, and includes, without limitation, all series and classes of such common stock.

“Company” means the party named as such in the Indenture until a successor replaces it pursuant to the Indenture and thereafter means such successor.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes from the Redemption Date to November 15, 2022 that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of U.S. Dollar denominated corporate debt securities of a maturity most nearly equal to November 15, 2022.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, if clause (2) of the definition of “Adjusted Treasury Rate” is applicable, the average of three, or if not possible, such lesser number as is obtained by the Company, Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, with respect to the Company, for any period, the sum (without duplication) of:

(1) Consolidated Net Income; and

(2) to the extent Consolidated Net Income has been reduced thereby:

(A) all income taxes of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries expensed or accrued in accordance with GAAP for such period;

(B) Consolidated Fixed Charges;

(C) Consolidated Non-cash Charges;

(D) any expenses or charges related to any issuance of Capital Stock, Investment, acquisition or disposition of division or line of business, recapitalization or the Incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred by the Indenture (whether or not successful);

(E) the amount of any loss attributable to a New Project, until the date that is twelve months after the date of completing the construction, acquisition, assembling or creation of such New Project, as the case may be; provided, that (x) such losses are reasonably identifiable and factually supportable and certified by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company and (y) losses attributable to such New Project after twelve months from the date of completing such construction, acquisition, assembling or creation, as the case may be, shall not be included in this clause (E); and

(F) with respect to any joint venture that is not a Subsidiary and solely to the extent relating to any net income referred to in clause (5) or (14) of the definition of “Consolidated Net Income”, an amount equal to the proportion of those items described in clauses (A) and (B) above relating to such joint venture corresponding to the Company’s and the Subsidiaries’ proportionate share of such joint venture’s Consolidated Net Income (determined as if such joint venture were a Subsidiary),

less any non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period, all as determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Company, the ratio of Consolidated EBITDA of the Company during the most recent four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (the “Four Quarter Period”) ending on or prior to the date of the transaction (the “Transaction Date”) to Consolidated Fixed Charges of the Company for such Four Quarter Period. In addition to and without limitation of the foregoing, for purposes of this definition, Consolidated EBITDA and Consolidated Fixed Charges shall be calculated after giving effect on a *pro forma* basis for the period of such calculation to:

(1) the Incurrence, redemption or repayment of any Indebtedness, Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, of the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (and the application of the proceeds thereof) giving rise to the need to make such calculation and any Incurrence, redemption or repayment of other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (and the application of the proceeds thereof), other than the Incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness in the ordinary course of business for working capital purposes pursuant to working capital facilities, occurring during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date, as if such Incurrence, redemption or repayment, as the case may be (and the application of the proceeds thereof), occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period;

(2) any Asset Sales or other dispositions or Asset Acquisitions (including, without limitation, any Asset Acquisition giving rise to the need to make such calculation as a result of the Company or one of the Restricted Subsidiaries (including any Person who becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of the Asset Acquisition) Incurring, assuming or otherwise being liable for Acquired Indebtedness and also including any Consolidated EBITDA attributable to the assets which are the subject of the Asset Acquisition or Asset Sale or other disposition during the Four Quarter Period) occurring during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date as if such Asset Sale or Asset Acquisition or other disposition (including the Incurrence, assumption or liability for any such Acquired Indebtedness) occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period;

(3) any other Investments, capital expenditures, constructions, repairs, replacements, improvements, equipment optimization programs, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) and any operational changes, business realignment projects or cost savings initiatives, New Projects, restructurings or reorganizations that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make or implement and/or has made or implemented during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date (each, for purposes of this definition, a “*pro forma* event”) as if such *pro forma* event occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period; and

(4) any Restricted Subsidiary that is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary that is designated a Restricted Subsidiary occurring during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date as if such designation occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company. Any such *pro forma* calculation may include, among others, adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Company, to reflect operating expense reductions, other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and anticipated run-rate Consolidated EBITDA reasonably expected to be achieved (in the good faith determination of the Company) from New Projects (and the achievement of related operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings associated therewith) so long as such New Project is then under development or is otherwise in process; provided that (i) any *pro forma* adjustments shall be limited to those that are (a) reasonably identifiable and factually supportable and (b) have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur in the next 24 months following the date of such calculation, in the reasonable judgment of a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company and (ii) any such expected cost savings, operating expense reductions, operating improvements or synergies shall not exceed in the aggregate 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for any applicable Four Quarter Period.

If the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries directly or indirectly guarantees Indebtedness of a third Person, the preceding sentence shall give effect to the Incurrence of such guaranteed Indebtedness as if the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary had directly Incurred or otherwise assumed such guaranteed Indebtedness. Furthermore, in calculating Consolidated Fixed Charges for purposes of determining the denominator (but not the numerator) of this Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio:

- (1) interest on outstanding Indebtedness determined on a fluctuating basis as of the Transaction Date and which will continue to be so determined thereafter shall be deemed to have accrued at a fixed rate per annum equal to the rate of interest on such Indebtedness in effect on the Transaction Date;
- (2) if interest on any Indebtedness actually Incurred on the Transaction Date may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rates, then the interest rate in effect on the Transaction Date will be deemed to have been in effect during the Four Quarter Period; and
- (3) notwithstanding clause (1) above, interest on Indebtedness determined on a fluctuating basis, to the extent such interest is covered by agreements relating to Interest Swap Obligations, shall be deemed to accrue at the rate per annum in effect on the Transaction Date resulting after giving effect to the operation of such agreements on such date.

“Consolidated Fixed Charges” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

- (1) Consolidated Interest Expense, plus
- (2) the product of (x) the amount of all dividend payments on any series of Preferred Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period (other than dividends paid in Qualified Capital Stock of the Company or paid to the Company or to a Restricted Subsidiary) multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is one minus the then current effective consolidated federal, state and local income tax rate of the Company, expressed as a decimal.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the sum of, without duplication:

(1) the aggregate of the interest expense of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, including, without limitation,

- (A) any amortization of debt discount,
- (B) the net costs under Interest Swap Obligations,
- (C) all capitalized interest, and
- (D) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation;

(2) the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations accrued by the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; and

(3) to the extent not included in clause (1) above, net losses relating to sales of accounts receivable pursuant to a Qualified Receivables Transaction or Permitted Factoring Transaction during such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to the Company, for any period, the aggregate net income (or loss) of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; provided that there shall be excluded therefrom:

(1) after-tax gains and losses from Asset Sales or abandonments or reserves relating thereto or from the extinguishment of any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) unusual, transactional, extraordinary or non-recurring gains or losses (determined on an after-tax basis and less any fees, expenses or charges related thereto);

(3) any non-cash compensation expense Incurred for grants and issuances of stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted shares or other rights to officers, directors and employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries (including any such grant or issuance to a 401(k) plan or other retirement benefit plan);

(4) the net income (but not loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of that income is restricted by a contract, operation of law or otherwise;

(5) the net income (loss) of any Person, other than a Restricted Subsidiary, except to the extent of cash dividends or distributions paid to the Company or to a Restricted Subsidiary by such Person;

(6) the net income (loss) of any Person acquired during the specified period for any period, prior to the date of such acquisition will be excluded for purposes of Restricted Payments only;

(7) after-tax income or loss attributable to discontinued operations (including, without limitation, operations disposed of during such period whether or not such operations were classified as discontinued) from and after the date that such operation is classified as discontinued;

(8) write-downs resulting from the impairment of intangible assets and any other non-cash amortization or impairment expenses;

(9) cash restructuring or integration expenses (including any severance expenses, relocation expenses, curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans, any expenses related to any reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternate uses and fees, expenses or charges relating to facilities closing costs, acquisition integration costs, facilities opening costs, business optimization costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses) in an amount not to exceed the greater of \$75.0 million and 5.0 percent of Consolidated EBITDA per fiscal year, plus, to the extent that any amount permitted to be included in a prior year pursuant to this clause (9) is not utilized, such unutilized amount may be carried forward for use in only the next succeeding year;

(10) the amount of amortization or write-off of deferred financing costs and debt issuance costs of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period and any premium or penalty paid in connection with redeeming or retiring Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries prior to the stated maturity thereof pursuant to the agreements governing such Indebtedness;

(11) minority interest expenses;

(12) losses or expenses or income or gain associated with the early extinguishment of any agreements in respect of Hedging Obligations;

(13) non-cash currency losses or gains on intercompany loans or advances;

(14) losses or earnings of Persons accounted for on an equity basis, except to the extent of cash dividends or distributions paid to the Company or to a Restricted Subsidiary by such Person;

(15) the amount of loss or discount in connection with a Qualified Receivables Transaction or a Permitted Factoring Transaction; and

(16) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles.

“Consolidated Non-cash Charges” means, with respect to the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries for any period, the aggregate depreciation, amortization (including amortization of intangibles, deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses, expensing of any bridge, commitment or other financing fees, the non-cash portion of interest expense resulting from the reduction in the carrying value under purchase accounting of the Company’s outstanding Indebtedness and commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges but excluding amortization of prepaid cash expenses that were paid in a prior period), non-cash impairment, non-cash compensation, non-cash rent, and other non-cash charges of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 150 East 42nd Street, 40th Floor, New York, New York 10017, Attn: Corporate Trust Services — Administrator for Dana Incorporated.

“Covenant Defeasance” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(c).

“Credit Agreement” means the Amendment No. 3 to Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of August 30, 2019, among the Company, as a borrower, Dana International Luxembourg S.à r.l., as a borrower, the guarantors party thereto, Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the other lenders and issuing banks party thereto, together with the documents related thereto (including, without limitation, any guarantee agreements and security documents), in each case, as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or indenture or indentures or any successor or replacement agreement or agreements or indenture or indentures or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof (except to the extent any such refinancing, replacement or restructuring is designated by the Company to not be included in the definition of “Credit Agreement”).

“Credit Facilities” means one or more debt facilities (including the Credit Agreement) or commercial paper facilities providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, or any debt securities or other form of debt financing (including convertible or exchangeable debt instruments), in each case, as amended, supplemented, modified, extended, renewed, restated or refunded in whole or in part from time to time.

“Currency Agreements” means any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to protect the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary against fluctuations in currency values.

“Custodian” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“Default” means an event or condition the occurrence of which is, or with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.11.

“Deemed Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.03(d)(3).

“Depository” means, with respect to the Notes issued in the form of one or more Global Notes, The Depository Trust Company or another Person designated as Depository by the Company, which must be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act.

“Designated Non-cash Consideration” means any non-cash consideration received by the Company or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate executed by an officer of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such Asset Sale. Any particular item of Designated Non-cash Consideration will cease to be considered to be outstanding once it has been sold for cash or Cash Equivalents (which shall be considered Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale when received).

“Designation” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.16.

“Designation Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.16(2).

“Disqualified Capital Stock” means that portion of any Capital Stock which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is mandatorily exchangeable for Indebtedness, or is redeemable or exchangeable for Indebtedness, at the sole option of the holder thereof on or prior to the final maturity date of the Notes.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company or any successor thereto.

“Election Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.04(e).

“Equity Offering” means a public or private offering of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of the Company.

“Event of Default” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01(a).

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

“Fair Market Value” means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which could be negotiated in an arm’s-length, free market transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction. Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company acting reasonably and in good faith and shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, Inc., and its successors.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary that is organized and existing under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

“Four Quarter Period” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession of the United States, which are in effect as of the Issue Date.

“Global Note Legend” means the legend set forth in the form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, which is required to be placed on all Global Notes issued under the Indenture.

“Global Notes” means the global Notes in the form of Exhibit A hereto issued in accordance with Article II hereof.

“Guarantee” means, as to any Person, a guarantee other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, direct or indirect, in any manner, including, without limitation, by way of a pledge of assets or through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, of all or any part of any Indebtedness of another Person, but excluding endorsements for collection or deposit in the normal course of business or Standard Receivables Undertakings in a Qualified Receivables Transaction.

“Guaranteed Indebtedness” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.15(a).

“Guaranteed Obligations” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.01(a).

“Hedging Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person in respect of Commodity Agreements, Currency Agreements and Interest Swap Obligations.

“Holder” or “Securityholder” means a Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“Incur” means, with respect to any Indebtedness, to incur, create, issue, assume, Guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable for or with respect to, or become responsible for, the payment of, contingently or otherwise, such Indebtedness (and “Incurrence” and “Incurred” will have meanings correlative to the foregoing); provided that (1) any Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary and (2) neither the accrual of interest nor the accretion of original issue discount nor the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms or the payment of dividends on Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock in the form of additional shares of the same class of Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock (to the extent provided for when the Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock on which such interest or dividend is paid was originally issued) will be considered an Incurrence of Indebtedness.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication:

- (1) all Obligations of such Person for borrowed money;
- (2) all Obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;
- (3) all Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person;
- (4) all Obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all Obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business that are not overdue by 90 days or more or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted);
- (5) all Obligations for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker’s acceptance or similar credit transaction, excluding obligations in respect of trade letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances issued in respect of trade payables to the extent not drawn upon or presented, or, if drawn upon or presented, the resulting obligation of the Person is paid within 10 Business Days;
- (6) guarantees and other contingent obligations in respect of Indebtedness of any other Person referred to in clauses (1) through (5) above and clauses (8) and (10) below;
- (7) all Obligations of any other Person of the type referred to in clauses (1) through (6) above which are secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person, the amount of such Obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the Fair Market Value of such property or asset or the amount of the Obligation so secured;
- (8) all Hedging Obligations of such Person;
- (9) all Disqualified Capital Stock of the Company and all Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary with the amount of Indebtedness represented by such Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock being equal to the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference and its maximum fixed repurchase price, but excluding accrued and unpaid dividends, if any; and
- (10) all obligations of such Person in respect of Qualified Receivables Transactions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall not include any liability for federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing to any governmental entity.

Indebtedness shall be calculated without giving effect to the effects of ASC 815 and related interpretations to the extent such effects would otherwise increase or decrease an amount of Indebtedness for any purpose under the Indenture as a result of accounting for any embedded derivatives created by the terms of such Indebtedness.

For purposes hereof, the “maximum fixed repurchase price” of any Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock as if such Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to the Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the Fair Market Value of such Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock, such Fair Market Value shall be determined reasonably and in good faith by the Board of Directors of the issuer of such Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock.

“Indenture” means the Base Indenture together with this Supplemental Indenture, to provide for the issuance by the Company of the Notes.

“Independent Financial Advisor” means a firm (1) which does not, and whose directors, officers and employees and Affiliates do not, have a direct or indirect material financial interest in the Company and (2) which, in the judgment of the Board of Directors of the Company, is otherwise independent and qualified to perform the task for which it is to be engaged.

“Indirect Participant” means a Person who holds a beneficial interest in a Global Note through a Participant.

“Initial Notes” means \$300,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture on the date hereof.

“Insolvency or Liquidation Proceedings” means, with respect to any Person, (a) any voluntary or involuntary case or proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law, (b) any other voluntary or involuntary insolvency, reorganization or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding with respect to such Person or with respect to any of its assets, (c) any liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or winding up of such Person whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy or (d) any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshaling of assets and liabilities of such Person.

“Interest Payment Date” means the stated maturity of an installment of interest on the Notes.

“Interest Swap Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, any interest rate protection agreement, interest rate future agreement, interest rate option agreement, interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, interest rate hedge agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement to which such Person is party or of which it is a beneficiary.

“Investment” means, with respect to any Person, any direct or indirect loan or other extension of credit (including, without limitation, a Guarantee) or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or any purchase or acquisition by such Person of any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or evidences of Indebtedness issued by, any other Person. “Investment” shall exclude extensions of trade credit by the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries on commercially reasonable terms in accordance with normal trade practices of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiaries, as the case may be. If the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary sells or otherwise disposes of any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary (the “Referent Subsidiary.”) such that after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, the Referent Subsidiary shall cease to be a Restricted Subsidiary, the Company shall be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the Fair Market Value of the Capital Stock of the Referent Subsidiary not sold or disposed of.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than BBB- (or the equivalent) by Fitch (or the equivalent rating by any Successor Rating Agency), Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s (or the equivalent rating by any Successor Rating Agency) and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P (or the equivalent rating by any Successor Rating Agency).

“Issue Date” means November 20, 2019, the date of initial issuance of the Notes.

“Legal Defeasance” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(b).

“Lien” means any lien, mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, pledge, security interest, charge or encumbrance of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof and any agreement to give any security interest).

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to its rating agency business.

“Net Cash Proceeds” means, with respect to any Asset Sale, the proceeds in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents, including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations when received in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents (other than the portion of any such deferred payment constituting interest), received by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from such Asset Sale, net of:

- (1) reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and fees relating to such Asset Sale (including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, sales commissions and relocation expenses);
- (2) taxes paid or payable after taking into account any tax sharing arrangements;
- (3) payments required to be made to any Person (other than to the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries) owning a beneficial interest in the assets subject to such Asset Sale;
- (4) repayments of Indebtedness secured by the property or assets subject to such Asset Sale that is required to be repaid in connection with such Asset Sale;

(5) appropriate amounts to be determined by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against any liabilities associated with such Asset Sale and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, after such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters and liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale; and

(6) payments of unassumed liabilities (not constituting Indebtedness and not owed to the Company or any Subsidiary) relating to the assets sold at the time of, or within 30 days after the date of, such Asset Sale.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in Section 4.05, to the extent that the Company has determined in good faith that repatriation of any or all of the Net Proceeds of any Asset Sales by a Foreign Subsidiary (i) is prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable local law or (ii) could result in a material adverse tax consequence to the Company or its Subsidiaries, an amount equal to the portion of such Net Proceeds so affected will not constitute Net Proceeds or be required to be applied in compliance with the covenant described under Section 4.05; provided that, in any event, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to take actions within its reasonable control that are reasonably required to eliminate such tax effects.

“Net Proceeds Offer” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.05(b).

“Net Proceeds Offer Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.05(b).

“Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.05(b).

“Net Proceeds Offer Trigger Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.05(b).

“New Project” means (1) each plant, facility or branch which is either a new plant, facility or branch or an expansion, relocation, remodeling or substantial modernization of an existing plant, facility or branch owned by the Company or the Subsidiaries which in fact commences operations and (2) each creation (in one or a series of related transactions) of a business unit to the extent such business unit commences operations or each expansion (in one or a series of related transactions) of business into a new market.

“Note Guarantee” means a Guarantee of the Notes pursuant to Section 10.01 of the Indenture.

“Notes” means the 5.375% Senior Notes due 2027, as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, that are issued pursuant to the Indenture.

“Obligations” means any and all obligations with respect to the payment of (a) any principal of or interest (including interest accruing on or after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceedings, whether or not a claim for post-filing interest is allowed in such proceeding) or premium on any Indebtedness, including any reimbursement obligation in respect of any letter of credit, (b) any fees, indemnification obligations, damages, expense reimbursement obligations or other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness, (c) any obligation to post cash collateral in respect of letters of credit and any other obligations and (d) any Cash Management Obligations or Hedging Obligations.

“Officer” means, with respect to any Person, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Vice President and the Chief Financial Officer of such Person.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed by an Officer of the Company and delivered to the Trustee.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion acceptable to the Trustee from legal counsel who may be an employee of the Company.

“Participants” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.15(a).

“Paying Agent” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(a).

“Payment Default” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01(a)(4).

“Permitted Indebtedness” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.03(b).

“Permitted Investments” means:

(1) Investments by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Person that is or will become immediately after such Investment a Restricted Subsidiary or that will merge or consolidate into the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person provided that such Investment was not acquired by such Person in contemplation of such merger or consolidation;

(2) Investments in the Company by any Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents;

(4) loans and advances to employees, officers and directors of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business for bona fide business purposes and to purchase Capital Stock of the Company (or any direct or indirect parent of the Company) not in excess of an aggregate of \$25.0 million at any one time outstanding;

(5) Commodity Agreements, Currency Agreements and Interest Swap Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of the Company’s or a Restricted Subsidiary’s businesses and otherwise in compliance with the Indenture;

(6) Investments in securities of trade creditors or customers received upon foreclosure or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of such trade creditors or customers;

(7) Investments made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a result of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale made in compliance with Section 4.05;

(8) Investments (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) in Persons, including, without limitation, Unrestricted Subsidiaries and joint ventures, engaged in a business similar or related to or logical extensions of the businesses in which the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries are engaged on the Issue Date, not to exceed the greater of (i) \$400.0 million and (ii) 7.5 percent of Total Assets at the time of such Investment, at any one time outstanding;

(9) Investments (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) not to exceed the greater of (i) \$400.0 million and (ii) 7.5 percent of Total Assets at the time of such Investment, at any one time outstanding;

(10) Investments in a Receivables Entity and Investments consisting of any deferred purchase price or retained interest in any Receivables in connection with any Permitted Factoring Transaction;

(11) stock, obligations or securities received in settlement of debts created in the ordinary course of business and owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or in satisfaction of judgments;

(12) commissions, payroll, travel and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as operating expenses for accounting purposes and that are made in the ordinary course of business;

(13) prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for the collection and workers' compensation, performance and other similar deposits in the ordinary course of business;

(14) lease, utility and other similar deposits in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Investments consisting of the licensing or contribution of patents, trademarks, know-how or other intellectual property in the ordinary course of business;

(16) any Investment in any Subsidiary of the Company or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business;

(17) Guarantees of Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred under the Indenture;

(18) Investments in existence on the Issue Date; and

(19) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or leases of intellectual property.

“Permitted Factoring Transactions” means receivables purchase facilities and factoring transactions entered into by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to Receivables originated in the ordinary course of business by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, which receivables purchase facilities and factoring transactions give rise to Attributable Receivables Amounts that are non-recourse to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries other than limited recourse customary for receivables purchase facilities and factoring transactions of the same kind; provided that the aggregate face amount of all receivables sold or transferred pursuant to Permitted Factoring Transactions that have not yet reached their stated maturity date shall not exceed at any one time the greater of \$350.0 million and 5.0 percent of Total Assets.

“Permitted Liens” means the following types of Liens:

(1) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or claims either (A) not delinquent or (B) contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and, in each case, as to which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books such reserves as may be required pursuant to GAAP;

(2) statutory Liens of landlords and Liens of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, materialmen, repairmen, construction and other Liens imposed by law Incurred in the ordinary course of business for sums not overdue by more than 30 days or being contested in good faith, if such reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made in respect thereof;

(3) Liens on property or shares of Capital Stock of another Person at the time such other Person becomes a Subsidiary of such Person and not Incurred in connection with or in contemplation thereof; provided, however, that the Liens may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (and assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto);

(4) Liens on property at the time such Person or any of its Subsidiaries acquires the property and not Incurred in connection with or in contemplation thereof, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person; provided, however, that the Liens may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (and assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto);

(5) leases or subleases granted to others that do not materially interfere with the ordinary course of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(6) any interest or title of a lessor under any lease;

(7) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(8) Liens Incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security, including any Lien securing letters of credit issued in the ordinary course

of business consistent with past practice in connection therewith, or to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, bids, leases, contracts, performance and return-of-money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money);

(9) judgment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default so long as such Lien is adequately bonded and any appropriate legal proceedings which may have been duly initiated for the review of such judgment shall not have been finally terminated or the period within which such proceedings may be initiated shall not have expired;

(10) easements, rights-of-way, zoning restrictions, minor survey exceptions and encumbrances and other similar charges or restrictions or encumbrances in respect of real property or immaterial imperfections of title which do not, in the aggregate, impair in any material respect the ordinary conduct of the business of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(11) any interest or title of a lessor under any Capitalized Lease Obligation; provided that such Liens do not extend to any property or asset which is not leased property subject to such Capitalized Lease Obligation;

(12) purchase money Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred to finance property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary acquired in the ordinary course of business, and Liens securing Indebtedness which Refinances any such Indebtedness; provided, however, that (A) the related Purchase Money Indebtedness (or Refinancing Indebtedness) shall not exceed the cost of such property or assets and shall not be secured by any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property and assets so acquired (and assets affixed or appurtenant thereto) and (B) the Lien securing the Purchase Money Indebtedness shall be created within 180 days after such acquisition;

(13) Liens upon specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(14) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to commercial letters of credit which encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and products and proceeds thereof;

(15) Liens encumbering deposits made to secure obligations arising from statutory, regulatory, contractual or warranty requirements of the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries, including rights of offset and set-off;

(16) Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Credit Facilities in accordance with Section 4.03(b)(1);

(17) Liens securing Interest Swap Obligations which Interest Swap Obligations relate to Indebtedness that is otherwise permitted under the Indenture;

(18) Liens securing Indebtedness and other Obligations under Commodity Agreements, Currency Agreements and Cash Management Obligations, in each case permitted under the Indenture;

(19) Liens securing Acquired Indebtedness Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03; provided that (A) such Liens secured the Acquired Indebtedness at the time of and prior to the Incurrence of such Acquired Indebtedness by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and were not granted in connection with, or in anticipation of, the Incurrence of such Acquired Indebtedness by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and (B) such Liens do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or of any of the Restricted Subsidiaries other than the property or assets that secured the Acquired Indebtedness prior to the time such Indebtedness became Acquired Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(20) Liens securing Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries Incurred in accordance with the Indenture; provided that such Liens do not extend to any property or assets other than property or assets of Foreign Subsidiaries;

(21) Liens Incurred in connection with a Qualified Receivables Transaction or a Permitted Factoring Transaction;

(22) Liens Incurred to secure Obligations; provided that, at the time of Incurrence and after giving *pro forma* effect thereto, the Obligations secured by such Liens do not exceed the greater of (A) \$250.0 million and (B) 5.0 percent of Total Assets;

(23) any encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;

(24) Liens of franchisors in the ordinary course of business not securing Indebtedness;

(25) Liens on the Capital Stock of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(26) Liens on equipment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to the Company's or such Restricted Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(27) Liens (i) in favor of credit card companies pursuant to agreements therewith and (ii) in favor of customers;

(28) Liens arising from filing of Uniform Commercial Code or similar state law financing statements regarding leases; and

(29) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation, unincorporated organization, trust or joint venture, or a governmental agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Preferred Stock” of any Person means any Capital Stock of such Person that has preferential rights to any other Capital Stock of such Person with respect to dividends or redemptions or upon liquidation.

“Prospectus Supplement” means the Prospectus Supplement, dated November 5, 2019, relating to the Notes.

“Purchase Money Indebtedness” means Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or the cost of an Asset Acquisition or construction or improvement of any property; provided that the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed such purchase price or cost.

“Qualified Capital Stock” means any Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Capital Stock.

“Qualified Receivables Transaction” means any transaction or series of transactions entered into by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries sells, conveys or otherwise transfers to (1) a Receivables Entity (in the case of a transfer by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) or (2) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Receivables Entity), or transfers an undivided interest in or grants a security interest in, any Receivables Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

“Quotation Agent” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers selected by the Company.

“Rating Agencies” means Moody’s, S&P and Fitch; provided that if S&P, Moody’s, Fitch or any Successor Rating Agency (as defined below) shall cease to be in the business of providing rating services for debt securities generally, the Company shall be entitled to replace any such Rating Agency or Successor Rating Agency, as the case may be, which has ceased to be in the business of providing rating services for debt securities generally with a security rating agency which is in the business of providing rating services for debt securities generally and which is nationally recognized in the United States (such rating agency, a “Successor Rating Agency”).

“Receivables” means any right to payment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary created by or arising from sales of goods, leases of goods or the rendition of services rendered no matter how evidenced whether or not earned by performance (whether constituting accounts, general intangibles, chattel paper or otherwise).

“Receivables Assets” means any accounts receivable and any assets related thereto, including, without limitation, all collateral securing such accounts receivable and assets and all contracts and contract rights, and all guarantees or other supporting obligations (within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code Section 9-102(a)(77)) (including Hedging Obligations), in respect of such accounts receivable and assets and all proceeds of the foregoing and other assets which are customarily transferred, or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted, in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Receivables Assets.

“Receivables Entity” means a Subsidiary of the Company (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Qualified Receivables Transaction in which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries makes an Investment and to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries transfers Receivables Assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Receivables Assets of the Company or its Subsidiaries, and any business or activities incidental or related to such financing, and which is designated by the Board of Directors of the Company or of such other Person (as provided below) to be a Receivables Entity (a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other Obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (1) is guaranteed by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company (excluding guarantees of Obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Receivables Undertakings), (2) is recourse to or obligates the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in any way other than pursuant to Standard Receivables Undertakings or (3) subjects any property or asset of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company (other than Receivables Assets and related assets as provided in the definition of “Qualified Receivables Transaction”), directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof other than pursuant to Standard Receivables Undertakings, (b) with which neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding (other than on terms which the Company reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Company or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons who are not Affiliates of the Company) other than fees payable in the ordinary course of business in connection with servicing Receivables Assets, and (c) with which neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity’s financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results.

“Receivables Repurchase Obligation” means any obligation of a seller of Receivables Assets in a Qualified Receivables Transaction to repurchase Receivables Assets arising as a result of a breach of a Standard Receivables Undertaking, including as a result of a Receivables Asset or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

“Record Date” means the Record Dates specified in the Notes; provided that if any such date is not a Business Day, the Record Date shall be the first day immediately preceding such specified day that is a Business Day.

“Redemption Date,” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the Indenture and the Notes.

“Redemption Price,” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed, means the price fixed for such redemption, payable in immediately available funds, pursuant to the Indenture and the Notes.

“Reference Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.04(a)(4).

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and its successors and assigns and two other nationally recognized investment banking firms selected by the Company that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue for the Notes expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount, quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day immediately preceding such Redemption Date.

“Refinance” means in respect of any security or Indebtedness, to refinance, extend, renew, refund, repay, prepay, redeem, defease or retire, or to issue a security or Indebtedness in exchange or replacement for, such security or Indebtedness in whole or in part. “Refinanced” and “Refinancing” shall have correlative meanings.

“Refinancing Indebtedness” means any Refinancing by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness, in each case that does not:

(1) result in an increase in the aggregate principal amount of any Indebtedness of such Person as of the date of the completion of all components of such proposed Refinancing (provided such completion occurs within 90 days of the initial Incurrence of Indebtedness in connection with such Refinancing) (plus the amount of any premium reasonably necessary to Refinance such Indebtedness and plus the amount of reasonable expenses Incurred by the Company in connection with such Refinancing); or

(2) create Indebtedness with (A) a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is less than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced or (B) a final maturity earlier than the final maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced;

provided that (x) if such Indebtedness being Refinanced is Indebtedness of the Company and/or a Subsidiary Guarantor, then such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be Indebtedness solely of the Company and/or such Subsidiary Guarantor and (y) if such Indebtedness being Refinanced is subordinate or junior to the Notes or any Note Guarantee, then such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or such Note Guarantee, as the case may be, at least to the same extent and in the same manner as the Indebtedness being Refinanced.

“Registrar” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(a).

“Replacement Assets” means assets and property that will be used in the business of the Company and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries as existing on the Issue Date or in a business the same, similar or reasonably related thereto or in an unrelated business to the extent that it is not material in size as compared to the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole (including Capital Stock of a Person which becomes a Restricted Subsidiary).

“Responsible Officer” shall mean, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer in the Corporate Trust Department of the Trustee including any vice president, assistant vice president or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, and to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such officer’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of the Indenture.

“Restricted Payment” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.04(a)(4).

“Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Company that has not been designated by the Board of Directors of the Company, by a Board Resolution delivered to the Trustee, as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to and in compliance with Section 4.16. Any such Designation may be revoked by a Board Resolution of the Company delivered to the Trustee, subject to the provisions of such covenant.

“Reversion Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.18(a).

“Revocation” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.16.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of McGraw Hill Financial, Inc., or any successor to its rating agency business.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means any direct or indirect arrangement with any Person or to which any such Person is a party, providing for the leasing to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of any property, whether owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary at the Issue Date or later acquired, which has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary to such Person or to any other Person from whom funds have been or are to be advanced on the security of such property.

“Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio” means, as of the date of determination, the ratio of: (x) (i) the aggregate amount of, without duplication, (A) Indebtedness of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries that is secured by Liens on any assets of the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries, *minus* (ii) the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries, to (y) the aggregate amount of Consolidated EBITDA for the Four Quarter Period ending on or prior to the Transaction Date, in each case with such *pro forma* adjustments to Indebtedness, unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents and Consolidated EBITDA as are appropriate and consistent with the *pro forma* adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

“Significant Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person that satisfies the criteria for a “significant subsidiary” set forth in Rule 1.02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act.

“Standard Receivables Undertakings” means representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company which are customary in a Qualified Receivables Transaction, including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Receivables Entity, it being understood that any Receivables Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Receivables Undertaking.

“Special Record Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.11(1).

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means Indebtedness as to which the payment of principal (and premium, if any) and interest and other payment obligations is subordinate or junior in right of payment by its terms to the Notes or the Note Guarantees of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable.

“Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, means (1) any corporation of which the outstanding Capital Stock having at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast in the election of directors under ordinary circumstances shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person or (2) any other Person of which at least a majority of the voting interest under ordinary circumstances is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned by such Person.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” means each Restricted Subsidiary that in the future is required to or executes a Guarantee pursuant to Section 4.15 or otherwise; provided that any Person constituting a Subsidiary Guarantor as described above shall cease to constitute a Subsidiary Guarantor when its Note Guarantee is released in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

“Successor Rating Agency” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Rating Agencies.

“Surviving Entity” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.01(a)(1).

“Suspended Covenants” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.18(a).

“Suspension Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.18(a).

“Suspension Period” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.18(a).

“Total Assets” means the total consolidated assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Company required to be provided to the Trustee, calculated on a *pro forma* basis to give effect to any acquisition or disposition of companies, divisions, lines of businesses or operations by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries subsequent to such date and on or prior to the date of determination.

“Total Debt” means, at any date of determination, the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Total Foreign Assets” means the total assets of the Foreign Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet, calculated on a *pro forma* basis to give effect to any acquisition or disposition of companies, divisions, lines of businesses or operations by the Foreign Subsidiaries subsequent to such date and on or prior to the date of determination.

“Total Leverage Ratio” means, as of the date of determination, the ratio of (a) Total Debt to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the Four Quarter Period ending on or prior to the Transaction Date, in each case with such *pro forma* adjustments to Total Debt and Consolidated EBITDA as are appropriate and consistent with the *pro forma* adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

“Transaction Date” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

“Trust Indenture Act” or “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb), as amended, as in effect on the date of the execution of the Indenture until such time as the Indenture is qualified under the TIA, and thereafter as in effect on the date on which the Indenture is qualified under the TIA, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.03.

“Trustee” means the party named as such in the Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and thereafter means such successor.

“Unrestricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Company designated as such pursuant to and in compliance with Section 4.16. Any such designation may be revoked by a Board Resolution of the Company delivered to the Trustee, subject to the provisions of such covenant.

“U.S. Government Obligations” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(d)(1).

“U.S. Legal Tender” means such coin or currency in immediately available funds of the United States of America as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing (A) the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness into (B) the sum of the total of the products obtained by multiplying (I) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payment of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (II) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) which will elapse between such date and the making of such payment.

“Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary” of the Company means any Restricted Subsidiary of which all the outstanding voting securities (other than in the case of a Foreign Subsidiary, directors’ qualifying shares or an immaterial amount of shares required to be owned by other Persons pursuant to applicable law) are owned by the Company or any other Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

SECTION 1.02. Incorporation by Reference of TIA.

(a) Whenever the Indenture refers to a provision of the TIA, such provision is incorporated by reference in, and made a part of, the Indenture.

(b) The following TIA terms used in the Indenture have the following meanings:

“indenture securities” means the Notes.

“obligor” on the indenture securities means the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor and any other obligor on the Notes.

(c) All other TIA terms used in the Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by TIA reference to another statute or defined by Commission rule and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them therein.

SECTION 1.03. Rules of Construction.

(a) Unless the context otherwise requires

- (1) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (3) “or” is not exclusive;
- (4) words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular;
- (5) provisions apply to successive events and transactions; and
- (6) “herein,” “hereof” and other words of similar import refer to the Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

SECTION 1.04. Effective Indenture.

This Supplemental Indenture restates in their entirety the terms of the Base Indenture as supplemented by this Supplemental Indenture and does not incorporate the terms of the Base Indenture. The changes, modifications and supplements to the Base Indenture affected by this Supplemental Indenture shall be applicable only with respect to, and shall only govern the terms of, the Notes, except as otherwise provided herein, and shall not apply to any other securities that may be issued under the Base Indenture unless a supplemental indenture with respect to such other securities specifically incorporates such changes, modifications and supplements.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

SECTION 2.01. Form and Dating.

(a) General. The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made part of the Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule or usage in addition to those set forth on Exhibit A. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 thereafter. The terms and provisions contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of the Indenture and the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, if any, and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of the Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

(b) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 2.01(b) shall only apply to Global Notes deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository. Participants and Indirect Participants shall have no rights under the Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository or by the Trustee as the custodian for the Depository or under such Global Note, and the Depository shall be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Participants or Indirect Participants, the Applicable Procedures or the operation of customary practices of the Depository governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

(c) Certificated Notes. Except as otherwise provided herein, owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of Certificated Notes. For greater certainty, the provisions of this Section 2.01(c) are subject to the requirements relating to notations, legends or endorsements on Notes required by law, stock exchange rule, or agreements to which any the Company is subject, if any.

SECTION 2.02. Execution and Authentication.

(a) One Officer shall sign the Notes for the Company by manual or facsimile signature.

(b) If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall nevertheless be valid.

(c) A Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under the Indenture.

(d) The Trustee shall, upon a written order of the Company signed by one Officer (an "Authentication Order"), authenticate Notes for original issue.

(e) The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. Unless otherwise provided in the appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in the Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Company or any of their respective Subsidiaries.

SECTION 2.03. Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange ("Registrar") and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment ("Paying Agent"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrar and the

term "Paying Agent" includes any additional paying agent. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any Agent not a party to the Indenture. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(b) The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes.

(c) The Company initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Registrar and Paying Agent and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes, and the Trustee hereby initially agrees so to act.

SECTION 2.04. Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

SECTION 2.05. Holder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders and shall otherwise comply with TIA §312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least seven Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date or such shorter time as the Trustee may allow, as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders, and the Company shall otherwise comply with TIA §312(a).

Holders may communicate pursuant to TIA §312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under the Indenture or under the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and any other Person shall have the protection of TIA §312(c).

SECTION 2.06. Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Certificated Notes. When Certificated Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request:

- (1) to register the transfer of such Certificated Notes; or
- (2) to exchange such Certificated Notes for an equal principal amount of Certificated Notes of other authorized denominations,

the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its reasonable requirements for such transaction are met; provided, however, that the Certificated Notes surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

(b) Restrictions on Transfer of a Certificated Note for a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note. A Certificated Note may not be exchanged for a beneficial interest in a Global Note except upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth below. Upon receipt by the Trustee of a Certificated Note, duly endorsed or accompanied by appropriate instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, together with written instructions directing the Trustee to make, or to direct the Custodian to make, an adjustment on its books and records with respect to such Global Note to reflect an increase in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented by the Global Note, then the Trustee shall cancel such Certificated Note and cause, or direct the Custodian to cause, in accordance with the standing instructions and procedures existing between the Depository and the Custodian, the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Global Note to be increased accordingly. If no Global Notes are then outstanding, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate, upon written order of the Company in the form of an Officer's Certificate from the Company, a new Global Note in the appropriate principal amount.

(c) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. The transfer and exchange of Global Notes or beneficial interests therein shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the Indenture (including applicable restrictions on transfer set forth herein, if any) and the procedures of the Depository therefor.

(d) Restrictions on Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture (other than the provisions set forth in subsection (e) of this Section 2.06), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository.

(e) Authentication in Absence of Depository. If at any time:

(1) the Company delivers to the Trustee notice from the Depository that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as Depository or that it is no longer a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, a successor Depository is not appointed by the Company within 120 days after the date of such notice from the Depository;

(2) the Company in its sole discretion determines that the Global Notes (in whole but not in part) should be exchanged for Certificated Notes and delivers a written notice to such effect to the Trustee; or

(3) there has occurred and is continuing a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes and beneficial owners holding interests representing an aggregate principal amount of at least 51 percent of such Notes represented by Global Notes advise the Trustee in writing that the continuation of a book-entry system through the Depository is no longer in such owner's best interests,

then the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate requesting the authentication and delivery of Certificated Notes to the Persons designated by the Company, will authenticate and deliver Certificated Notes, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Global Notes, in exchange for such Global Notes.

(f) Cancellation and/or Adjustment of Global Note. At such time as all beneficial interests in a Global Note have either been exchanged for Certificated Notes, redeemed, repurchased or canceled, such Global Note shall be returned to the Depository for cancellation or retained and canceled by the Trustee. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Certificated Notes, redeemed, repurchased or canceled, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced and an adjustment shall be made on the books and records of the Trustee (if it is then the Custodian for such Global Note) with respect to such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, to reflect such reduction.

(g) Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.

(1) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Certificated Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's request.

(2) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

(3) The transferor of any Note shall provide or cause to be provided to the Paying Agent all information necessary to allow the Paying Agent to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including without limitation any cost basis reporting obligations under Internal Revenue Code Section 6045. The Paying Agent may rely on information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

(4) The Registrar shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange of (a) any Note selected for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to Article III, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part, or (b) any Note for a period beginning 15 Business Days before the mailing of a notice of an offer to repurchase or redeem Notes or 15 Business Days before an Interest Payment Date (whether or not an Interest Payment Date or other date determined for the payment of interest), and ending on such mailing date or Interest Payment Date, as the case may be.

(5) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(6) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under the Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(h) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(1) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note in global form shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(2) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including without limitation any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of the Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(3) Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any action taken or not taken by the Depository.

SECTION 2.07. Replacement Notes.

If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee or the Company and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, the Company shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee's requirements are met. An indemnity bond must be supplied by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company may charge for its expenses in replacing a Note.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note had become or is about to become due and payable, the Company, in its discretion, may, instead of issuing a new Note, pay such Note, upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph.

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Company and shall be entitled to all of the benefits of the Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 2.07 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies of any Holder with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note.

SECTION 2.08. Outstanding Notes.

(a) The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those cancelled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section 2.08 as not outstanding. A Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note; however, Notes held by the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company shall not be deemed to be outstanding for purposes of this Section 2.08(a).

(b) If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced note is held by a bona fide purchaser.

(c) If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 4.01 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

(d) If the Paying Agent (other than the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with the Indenture, on a date of redemption (a "Redemption Date") or maturity date, money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes payable on that date, then on and after that date such Notes shall be deemed to be no longer outstanding and shall cease to accrue interest.

SECTION 2.09. Treasury Notes.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, amendment, supplement, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Company, or by any Affiliate of the Company, shall be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in conclusively relying on any such direction, amendment, supplement, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

SECTION 2.10. Temporary Notes.

Until certificates representing Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of Certificated Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate Certificated Notes in exchange for temporary Notes.

Holders of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits of the Indenture.

SECTION 2.11. Cancellation.

The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee, or at the direction of the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent, upon written direction by the Company and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall dispose of such cancelled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures (subject to the record retention requirements of the Exchange Act). The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

SECTION 2.12. CUSIP or ISIN Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Notes may use “CUSIP” or “ISIN” numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use “CUSIP” or “ISIN” numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided, however, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the “CUSIP” or “ISIN” numbers.

SECTION 2.13. Additional Notes.

The Company shall be entitled, subject to its compliance with Section 4.03 hereof, to issue Additional Notes under the Indenture in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, each of which shall have identical terms as the Initial Notes, other than with respect to the date of issuance and issue price and first payment of interest. The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes shall be treated as a single class for all purposes under the Indenture, including without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase.

With respect to any Additional Notes, the Company shall set forth in a resolution of its Board of Directors and an Officer's Certificate, a copy of each which shall be delivered to the Trustee, the following information:

- (1) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes to be authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Indenture; and
- (2) the issue price, the issue date and the CUSIP number(s) (which may be different than the CUSIP numbers of the Initial Notes) of such Additional Notes.

SECTION 2.14. Deposit of Moneys.

Not later than 11:00 a.m. Eastern Time on each due date of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on any Notes, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, and interest so becoming due.

SECTION 2.15. Book-Entry Provisions for Global Notes.

(a) The Global Notes initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of such Depository, (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository and (iii) bear the Global Note Legend.

Members of, or participants in, the Depository ("Participants") shall have no rights under the Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Note, and the Depository may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and Participants, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

(b) Transfers of Global Notes shall be limited to transfers in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in the Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged for Certificated Notes in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depository and the provisions of Section 2.06. In addition, Certificated Notes shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in Global Notes if (i) the Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for any Global Note and a successor depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depository to issue Certificated Notes.

(c) In connection with the transfer of Global Notes as an entirety to beneficial owners pursuant to Section 2.15(b), the Global Notes shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall, upon written instructions from the Company, authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Notes, an equal aggregate principal amount of Certificated Notes of authorized denominations.

The Holder of any Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Participants and Persons that may hold interests through Participants, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under the Indenture or the Notes.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION

SECTION 3.01. Notices to Trustee.

If the Company elects to redeem the Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Section 3.07 hereof and paragraph 5 of the Notes, it shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate setting forth (i) the Section of the Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (ii) the Redemption Date, (iii) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed, and (iv) the Redemption Price. If the Company elects to redeem the Notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.07 hereof and paragraph 5 of the Notes, it shall furnish such Officer's Certificate to the Trustee at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a Redemption Date unless a shorter notice shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Each Officer's Certificate shall be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel from the Company to the effect that such redemption will comply with the conditions herein. Any such notice may be cancelled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any Holder and shall, therefore, be void and of no effect.

SECTION 3.02. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed.

(a) If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed or purchased at any time, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed or purchased, (i) if the Notes are listed, in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange on which the Notes are listed, or (ii) if the Notes are not so listed, on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by such method as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall deem to be fair and appropriate. In the event of partial redemption, the particular Notes to be redeemed shall be selected, unless otherwise provided herein, not less than 10 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, unless a shorter notice period shall be agreed to by the Trustee, from the outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Notes selected for redemption and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Notes and portions of Notes selected shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or whole multiples of \$1,000 thereafter; except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder, even if not a multiple of \$1,000, shall be redeemed. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of the Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption.

SECTION 3.03. Notice of Redemption.

At least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a Redemption Date (except in the case of satisfaction and discharge pursuant to Section 8.02), the Company shall mail or cause to be mailed, by first class mail, a notice of redemption to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address.

The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed (including the CUSIP or ISIN number) and shall state:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the Redemption Price;
- (c) if any Note is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Note to be redeemed and that, after the Redemption Date upon surrender of such Note, a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion shall be issued upon cancellation of the original Note;
- (d) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (e) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price;
- (f) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Notes called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;
- (g) the paragraph of the Notes and Section of the Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed; and
- (h) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

At the Company's written request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Company's name and at its expense, provided, however, that the Company gives the Trustee at least 10 Business Days prior notice of such request, unless a shorter period shall be agreed to by the Trustee.

Any redemption or notice of any redemption may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of an Equity Offering or Change of Control, other offering, issuance of Indebtedness, or other transaction or event. Notice of any redemption in respect thereof will be given prior to the completion thereof and may be partial as a result of only some of the conditions being satisfied. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion) and the Company has provided the Trustee notice of such satisfaction (or waiver) by at least one Business Day prior to the Redemption Date (but may not be delayed for more than 60 days after the applicable notice of redemption), and/or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion) or

if the Company determines in its sole discretion that any or all of such conditions will not be satisfied (or waived). The Company may provide in such notice that payment of the Redemption Price and the performance of the Company's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

SECTION 3.04. Effect of Notice Upon Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is mailed in accordance with Section 3.03 hereof, Notes called for redemption become irrevocably due and payable on the Redemption Date at the Redemption Price stated in the notice except as provided in the final paragraph of Section 3.03 and Section 7 of the Notes. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Notes shall be paid at the Redemption Price stated in the notice, plus accrued interest to, but excluding, the Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the related Interest Payment Date). Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any Holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other Holder.

SECTION 3.05. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or before 11:00 a.m. Eastern Time on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of and accrued interest on all Notes (or portions of Notes) to be redeemed on that date. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the Redemption Price of, and accrued interest on, all Notes to be redeemed.

If the Company complies with the provisions of the preceding paragraph, on and after the Redemption Date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or the portions of Notes called for redemption, whether or not such Notes are presented for payment. If a Note is redeemed on or after a Record Date but on or prior to the related Interest Payment Date, then any accrued and unpaid interest shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Note was registered at the close of business on such Record Date. If any Note called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender for redemption because of the failure of the Company to comply with the preceding paragraph, interest shall be paid on the unpaid principal from the Redemption Date until such principal is paid, and to the extent lawful on any interest not paid on such unpaid principal, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof.

SECTION 3.06. Notes Redeemed in Part.

Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Company shall issue and, upon the Company's written request, the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder at the expense of the Company a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered.

SECTION 3.07. Optional Redemption.

Except as set forth in Section 3.07(a) and (d), the Notes are not redeemable before November 15, 2022.

(a) At any time prior to November 15, 2022, the Company may, at its option, redeem all or part of the Notes (which includes Additional Notes, if any), at a Redemption Price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount of Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium for the Notes, as of, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the Redemption Date (subject to the rights of Holders on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date). Calculation of the Redemption Price will be made by the Company or on the Company's behalf by such person as the Company shall designate; provided that such calculation or the correctness thereof shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee.

(b) RESERVED.

(c) On or after November 15, 2022, the Company may, at its option, redeem all or a part of the Notes, at the Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to, but excluding, the applicable Redemption Date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on November 15 of the years indicated below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2022	102.688%
2023	101.344%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

(d) Notwithstanding Section 3.07(a) and (c), at any time prior to November 15, 2022, the Company may, at its option, on one or more occasions, redeem up to 35 percent of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture (which includes the Additional Notes, if any) at a Redemption Price of 105.375 percent of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), in an aggregate amount not to exceed the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings; provided that:

(1) at least 50 percent of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes issued under the Indenture (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) remains outstanding immediately after giving effect to such redemption; and

(2) any such redemption by the Company must be made within 90 days after the closing of such Equity Offering.

(e) Any prepayment pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06 hereof.

SECTION 3.08. Mandatory Redemption.

Except as set forth in Section 4.05 and 4.17 hereof, the Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS

SECTION 4.01. Payment of Notes.

The Company shall pay the principal of and interest on the Notes in the manner provided in the Notes. An installment of principal of or interest on the Notes shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Trustee or Paying Agent holds on that date U.S. Legal Tender designated for and sufficient to pay the installment.

The Company shall pay, to the extent such payments are lawful, interest on overdue principal and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the same rate per annum borne by the Notes. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 4.02. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain an office or agency required under Section 2.03. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. The Company hereby initially designates the Corporate Trust Office as its office or agency.

SECTION 4.03. Limitation on Incurrence of Additional Indebtedness.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to Incur any Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness); provided, however, that if no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or as a consequence of the Incurrence of any such Indebtedness, the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Acquired Indebtedness) if on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, after giving effect to the Incurrence thereof, the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company would be at least 2.0 to 1.0.

(b) Nothing contained in Section 4.03(a) shall prohibit the Incurrence of any of the following items of Indebtedness (collectively, "Permitted Indebtedness"):

(1) Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to a Credit Facility in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of:

(A) \$1,250.0 million (reduced by any required permanent repayments with the proceeds of Asset Sales (which are accompanied by a corresponding permanent commitment reduction) thereunder);

(B) the sum of (A) 80 percent of the net book value of the accounts receivable of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries and (B) 60 percent of the net book value of the inventory of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(C) an amount of Indebtedness such that, on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio (with all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (1) deemed to be secured for this purpose) would not exceed 1.5 to 1.00.

(2) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding on the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness referenced in clauses (1), (3) and (6) of this Section 4.03(b));

(3) Indebtedness represented by the Notes and the related Note Guarantees (other than Additional Notes);

(4) Indebtedness represented by (i) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction or (ii) Capitalized Lease Obligations, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations, in each case in this subclause (ii), Incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction, improvement, repair or replacement of property (real or personal), plant or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) used in the business of the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor (including any reasonably related fees, expenses, taxes or other transaction costs Incurred in connection with such acquisition, construction or improvement), in an aggregate amount pursuant to this clause (4), including all Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to refund, refinance or replace any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (4), not to exceed at any time outstanding the greater of \$300.0 million and 6 percent of Total Assets;

(5) Refinancing Indebtedness in exchange for, or the net cash proceeds of which are used to refund, refinance or replace Indebtedness that was permitted by the Indenture to be Incurred under Section 4.03(a) or clauses (2), (3), (4), (5), (10), (11) or (18) of this Section 4.03(b);

(6) the Incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness owing to and held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that:

(A) if the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness must be unsecured and expressly subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full in cash of all Obligations with respect to the Notes, in the case of the Company, or the Note Guarantee, in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor; and

(B) (i) any event that results in any such Indebtedness being held by a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (except for any pledge of such Indebtedness constituting a Permitted Lien until the pledgee commences actions to foreclose on such Indebtedness) will be deemed, in each case, to constitute an Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, that was not permitted by this clause (6);

(7) the Guarantee by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this Section 4.03;

(8) Hedging Obligations that are not Incurred for speculative purposes;

(9) Indebtedness arising from agreements providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price, earn out or similar obligations, or Guarantees or letters of credit, surety bonds or performance bonds securing any obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to such agreements, in any case Incurred in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business or assets, including the Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary, other than guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business or assets, including the Capital Stock, for the purpose of financing or in contemplation of any such acquisition;

(10) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary Incurred and outstanding on or prior to the date on which such Restricted Subsidiary was merged with or into or acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness Incurred in contemplation of, in connection with, as consideration in, or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate, the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary became a subsidiary of or was otherwise acquired by the Company); provided, however, that, (i) the Company would have been able to Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 4.03(a) after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, pursuant to this clause (10) or (ii) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio immediately after giving effect to such Incurrence and related transaction would be equal to or greater than such ratio immediately prior to such transaction;

(11) Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in an amount, including all Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to refund, refinance or replace any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (11), not to exceed \$50.0 million Incurred in contemplation of, in connection with, as consideration in, or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate, the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary became a Subsidiary of or was otherwise acquired by the Company whether by means of the acquisition of assets or the Capital Stock of such entity or by merger; provided, however, that (i) the Company would have been able to Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 4.03(a) after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (11) or (ii) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio immediately after giving effect to such Incurrence and related transaction would be equal to or greater than such ratio immediately prior to such transaction;

(12) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business, provided, however, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within ten Business Days of its Incurrence;

(13) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (i) supported by a letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to Indebtedness under Credit Facilities, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit or (ii) in respect of cash management services in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry norm;

(14) Indebtedness constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued in the ordinary course of business, and obligations in respect of performance, surety or appeal bonds, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other benefits to employees or former employees or their families or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance, and letters of credit in connection with the maintenance of, or pursuant to the requirements of, environmental or other permits or licenses from governmental authorities, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(15) Indebtedness to the extent the net cash proceeds thereof are promptly deposited to defease or to satisfy and discharge the Notes as described in Sections 8.01 and 8.02;

(16) (x) Indebtedness in a Qualified Receivables Transaction that is without recourse to the Company or to any other Subsidiary of the Company or their assets (other than a Receivables Entity and its assets and, as to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company, other than pursuant to Standard Receivables Undertakings) and is not guaranteed by any such Person and (y) Indebtedness in respect of any Permitted Factoring Transaction;

(17) Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of the Company in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of \$500.0 million and 15 percent of Total Foreign Assets at any one time outstanding (it being understood that any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (17) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (17) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (17));

(18) additional Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as applicable) at any one time outstanding, including all Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to refund, refinance or replace any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (18), not to exceed the greater of \$450.0 million and 7.5 percent of Total Assets (it being understood that any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (18) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (18) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (18));

(19) Indebtedness Incurred on behalf of, or representing guarantees of Indebtedness of, joint ventures of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (19), when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (19), does not exceed at any time outstanding the greater of \$200.0 million and 3.0 percent of Total Assets (it being understood that any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (19) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (19) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (19));

(20) Guarantees of Indebtedness of suppliers, licensees, franchisees or customers in the ordinary course of business, in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding under this clause (20) not to exceed \$100.0 million; or

(21) Indebtedness consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums in the ordinary course of business, (ii) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements in the ordinary course of business or (iii) obligations under deferred compensation to employees in the ordinary course of business.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the Incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was Incurred (or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt); provided that if such Indebtedness is Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced.

The principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if Incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.03:

(1) in the event that any proposed Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories described in Section 4.03(b)(1) through (21), or is entitled to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(a), the Company will be permitted to divide, classify, and may later reclassify, such item of Indebtedness or a part thereof in any manner that complies with this Section 4.03 and such item of Indebtedness will be treated as having been Incurred pursuant to one or more such clauses of Section 4.03(b) or pursuant to Section 4.03(a);

(2) at the time of Incurrence, the Company will be entitled to divide and classify, and later reclassify, an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in Section 4.03(a) and Section 4.03(b)(1) through (21) without giving *pro forma* effect to the Indebtedness Incurred on such date of Incurrence pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(1) through (21) (or any portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(a); and

(3) in connection with the Incurrence of (x) revolving loan Indebtedness under this covenant or (y) any commitment relating to the Incurrence of Indebtedness under this covenant and the granting of any Lien to secure such Indebtedness, the Company or applicable Restricted Subsidiary may designate such Incurrence and the granting of any Lien thereof as having occurred on the date of first Incurrence of such revolving loan Indebtedness or commitment (such date, the "Deemed Date"), and any related subsequent actual Incurrence and granting of such Lien therefor will be deemed for all purposes under the Indenture to have been Incurred and granted on such Deemed Date, including, without limitation, for purposes of calculating the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, usage of any baskets hereunder (if applicable), the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio, the Total Leverage Ratio and Consolidated EBITDA (and all such calculations on and after the Deemed Date until the termination or funding of such commitment shall be made on a *pro forma* basis giving effect to the deemed Incurrence, the granting of any Lien therefor and related transactions in connection therewith).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement outstanding on the Issue Date will be deemed to have been Incurred on such date in reliance on the exception provided by Section 4.03(b)(1).

(e) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary Guarantor shall Incur or suffer to exist any Indebtedness that is subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is at least equally subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and any Note Guarantee. For purposes of this Section 4.03(e), no Indebtedness will be deemed to be subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, solely by reason of any Liens or Guarantees arising or created in respect thereof or by virtue of the fact that the holders of any secured Indebtedness have entered into intercreditor agreements giving one or more of such holders priority over the other holders in the collateral held by them.

SECTION 4.04. Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

(1) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution (other than dividends or distributions payable in Qualified Capital Stock of the Company) on or in respect of shares of its Capital Stock to holders of such Capital Stock other than the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(2) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Capital Stock of the Company;

(3) make any principal payment on, or purchase, redeem, defease, retire or otherwise acquire for value, prior to any scheduled principal payment, sinking fund or maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness (other than the principal payment on, or the purchase, redemption, defeasance, retirement or other acquisition for value of, (i) Subordinated Indebtedness made in satisfaction of or anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity within one year of the due date of such obligation, installment or final maturity) and (ii) Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.03(b)(6); or

(4) make any Investment (other than Permitted Investments)

(each of the foregoing actions set forth in Section 4.04(a)(1), (2), (3) and (4) being referred to as a “Restricted Payment”), if at the time of such Restricted Payment or immediately after giving effect thereto:

(A) a Default or an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(B) the Company is not able to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) in compliance with Section 4.03; or

(C) the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments (including such proposed Restricted Payment) made after the Issue Date (the amount expended for such purpose, if other than in cash, being the Fair Market Value of such property as determined reasonably and in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company) shall exceed the sum of (without duplication):

(i) 50 percent of the cumulative Consolidated Net Income (or if cumulative Consolidated Net Income shall be a loss, minus 100 percent of such loss) of the Company earned during the period beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter commencing on July 1, 2013 and through the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available prior to the date such Restricted Payment occurs (the “Reference Date”) (treating such period as a single accounting period); plus

(ii) the aggregate net cash proceeds or Fair Market Value of property other than cash received by the Company from any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) since the Issue Date as a contribution to its common equity capital or from the issuance and sale of Qualified Capital Stock of the Company or from the issuance of Indebtedness of the Company subsequent to the Issue Date that has been converted into or exchanged for Qualified Capital Stock of the Company on or prior to the Reference Date; plus

(iii) an amount equal to the sum of (1) the net reduction in the Investments (other than Permitted Investments but including Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries) made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Person after the Issue Date resulting from repurchases, repayments or redemptions of such Investments by such Person, proceeds (including the Fair Market Value of property other than cash) realized on the sale of such Investment and proceeds representing the return of capital, in each case received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, (2) the amount of any Guarantee or similar arrangement that has terminated or expired or by which it has been reduced to the extent that it was treated as a Restricted Payment after the Issue Date that reduced the amount available under this Section 4.04(a)(4)(C) or Section 4.04(b)(11) net of any amounts paid by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in respect of such Guarantee or similar arrangement; provided, however, that the amounts set forth in subclauses (1) and (2) of this clause (iii) above shall not exceed, in the case of any such Person, the amount of Investments (excluding Permitted Investments) previously made and treated as a Restricted Payment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date that reduced the amount available under this Section 4.04(a)(4)(C) or Section 4.04(b)(11) in such Person or Unrestricted Subsidiary; plus

(iv) in the event any Unrestricted Subsidiary has been redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of the Investment of the Company or the Restricted Subsidiaries in such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, combination or transfer (or of the assets transferred or conveyed, as applicable) (other than in each case to the extent that the designation of such Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary constituted a Permitted Investment).

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph do not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or the consummation of any redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration of such dividend or giving notice of such redemption, as the case may be, if the dividend or redemption would have been permitted on the date of declaration or notice;

(2) a Restricted Payment, either (i) solely in exchange for shares of Qualified Capital Stock of the Company or (ii) through the application of net proceeds of a substantially concurrent sale for cash (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of shares of Qualified Capital Stock of the Company or substantially concurrent cash contribution to the common equity of the Company;

(3) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, repurchases, redemptions or other acquisitions of Capital Stock (or rights or options therefor) of the Company from current or former officers, directors, employees or consultants or their respective estates, spouses, former spouses or family members pursuant to equity ownership or compensation plans or stockholders agreements not to exceed \$50.0 million in the aggregate subsequent to the Issue Date;

(4) dividends and distributions paid on Common Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary on a *pro rata* basis or on a basis more favorable to the Company;

(5) any purchase or redemption of Subordinated Indebtedness utilizing any Net Cash Proceeds remaining after the Company has complied with the requirements of Sections 4.05 and Section 4.17;

(6) the declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Capital Stock of the Company or Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary issued in accordance with Section 4.03; provided that such dividends are included in Consolidated Fixed Charges; and payment of any mandatory redemption price or liquidation value of any such Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock when due in accordance with its terms in effect upon the issuance of such Disqualified Capital Stock or Preferred Stock;

(7) any purchase, redemption, defeasance, retirement, payment or prepayment of principal of Subordinated Indebtedness either (i) solely in exchange for shares of Qualified Capital Stock of the Company, (ii) through the application of net proceeds of a substantially concurrent sale for cash (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of shares of Qualified Capital Stock of the Company or (iii) Refinancing Indebtedness;

(8) repurchases of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options if the Capital Stock represents all or a portion of the exercise price thereof (or related withholding taxes), and Restricted Payments by the Company to allow the payment of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the exercise of options or warrants or upon the conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of the Company;

(9) purchases of receivables pursuant to a Receivables Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Receivables Transaction and the payment and distribution of related fees;

(10) Restricted Payments if, at the time of making such payments, and after giving effect thereto (including, without limitation, the Incurrence of any Indebtedness to finance such payment), the Total Leverage Ratio would not exceed 3.75 to 1.00; provided, however, that at the time of each such Restricted Payment, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or result therefrom); and

(11) other Restricted Payments in an amount not to exceed the greater of (a) \$500.0 million and (b) 7.5 percent of Total Assets in the aggregate since the Issue Date.

(c) In determining the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made subsequent to the Issue Date in accordance with Section 4.04(a)(4)(C), amounts expended pursuant to clauses (1), (2)(ii), (7)(ii), (10) and (11) of Section 4.04(b) shall be included in such calculation.

(d) For the purposes of determining compliance with this covenant, (A) a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Restricted Payments (or any portion thereof) or Permitted Investments (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or the definitions thereof but may be permitted in any part under any combination thereof and (B) in the event that a Restricted Payment (or any portion thereof) or Permitted Investment (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Restricted Payments or (or any portion thereof) Permitted Investments (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or the definitions thereof, the Company, in its sole discretion, may divide and classify, and from time to time may divide and reclassify (based on circumstances existing at the time of such division or reclassification), such Restricted Payment (or any portion thereof) or Permitted Investment (or any portion thereof) if it would have been permitted at the time such Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment was made and at the time of any such reclassification, except that the Company may not reclassify any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment as having been made under clause (10) of the second paragraph above if originally made under another clause of the second paragraph of this Section 4.04, under clause (3) of the first paragraph of this Section 4.04 or as a Permitted Investment.

(e) In connection with any commitment, definitive agreement, declaration, notice, action or similar event relating to the payment or making of an Investment or Restricted Payment, the Company or applicable Restricted Subsidiary may designate such Investment or Restricted Payment as having occurred on the date of the commitment, definitive agreement, declaration, notice, action or similar event relating thereto (such date, the "Election Date") if, after giving *pro forma* effect to such Investment or Restricted Payment and all related transactions in connection therewith and any related *pro forma* adjustments, the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries would have been permitted to make such Investment or Restricted Payment on the relevant Election Date in compliance with the Indenture, and any related subsequent actual declaration, payment or making of such Investment or Restricted Payment will be deemed for all purposes under the Indenture to have been made on such Election Date, including, without limitation, for purposes of calculating any ratio, compliance with any test, usage of any baskets hereunder (if applicable) and Consolidated EBITDA and for purposes of determining whether there exists any Default or Event of Default (and all such calculations on and after such Election Date until the termination, expiration, passing, rescission, retraction or rescindment of such commitment, definitive agreement, declaration, notice, action or similar event shall be made on a *pro forma* basis giving effect thereto and all related transactions in connection therewith).

SECTION 4.05. Limitation on Asset Sales.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, consummate an Asset Sale unless:

(1) the Company or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of;

(2) at least 75 percent of the consideration received by the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, from such Asset Sale shall be in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents and is received at the time of such disposition; provided that (for purposes of this clause (2) only, (A) the assumption by the purchaser of Indebtedness or other obligations (other than Subordinated Indebtedness or intercompany obligations) that releases the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary from future liability pursuant to a customary written novation agreement, (B) instruments or securities received from the purchaser that are promptly, but in any event within 180 days of the closing, converted by the Company to cash, to the extent of the cash actually so received, (C) Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Subordinated Indebtedness or intercompany obligations) that is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that the Company and each other Restricted Subsidiary are released from any guarantee of payment of such Indebtedness in connection with the Asset Sale, (D) the Fair Market Value of any Replacement Assets received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and (E) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (E) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$150.0 million (with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) and (y) 2.0 percent of Total Assets shall be deemed to be Cash Equivalents for purposes of this clause (2); and

(3) upon the consummation of an Asset Sale, the Company shall apply, or cause such Restricted Subsidiary to apply, the Net Cash Proceeds relating to such Asset Sale within 365 days after receipt thereof either (A) to prepay any secured Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and, in the case of any such Indebtedness under any revolving credit facility, effect a permanent reduction in the availability under such revolving credit facility (or effect a permanent reduction in availability under such revolving credit facility, regardless of the fact that no prepayment is required), (B) to permanently reduce Obligations under the Notes, (C) to permanently reduce Obligations under any unsecured Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as Obligations under the Notes are reduced equally and ratably, (D) to permanently reduce Obligations under Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, (E) to acquire Replacement Assets or (F) a combination of prepayment and investment permitted by the foregoing clauses (3)(A), (B), (C), (D) and (E); provided, that reductions of Obligations under the Notes under clauses (B) or (C) of this clause (3) will be under either (x) as provided in Section 3.07 or (y) through open market purchases or by making a Net Proceeds Offer to all Holders to repurchase their Notes, in each case, at not less than 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

In the case of clause (3) above, a binding commitment shall be treated as a permitted application of the Net Cash Proceeds from the date of such commitment until the 18-month anniversary of the date of the receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds; provided that in the event such binding commitment is later canceled or terminated for any reason before such Net Cash Proceeds are so applied, then such Net Cash Proceeds shall constitute a Net Proceeds Offer Amount unless the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into another binding commitment (a "Second Commitment") within six months of such cancellation or termination of the prior binding commitment; provided, further, that the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary may only enter into a Second Commitment under the foregoing provision one time with respect to each Asset Sale and to the extent such Second Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Cash Proceeds are applied or are not applied within 180 days of such Second Commitment, then such Net Cash Proceeds shall constitute a Net Proceeds Offer Amount.

Pending the final application of the Net Cash Proceeds, the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries may invest such Net Cash Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by the Indenture.

(b) On the 366th day after an Asset Sale or such earlier date, if any (each, a "Net Proceeds Offer Trigger Date"), as the Board of Directors of the Company or of such Restricted Subsidiary determines not to apply the Net Cash Proceeds relating to such Asset Sale as set forth in Section 4.05(a)(3), such aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds (each, a "Net Proceeds Offer Amount") which have not been applied on or before such Net Proceeds Offer Trigger Date as permitted in Section 4.05(a)(3) shall be applied by the Company to make an offer to purchase (the "Net Proceeds Offer") on a date (the "Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date") not less than 30 nor more than 60 days following the applicable Net Proceeds Offer Trigger Date, from all Holders on a *pro rata* basis, that principal amount of Notes equal to the Net Proceeds Offer Amount at a price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount of the Notes to be purchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to, but excluding, the date of purchase; provided, however, that if the Company elects (or is required by the terms of any Indebtedness that ranks *pari passu* with the Notes), such Net Proceeds Offer may be made ratably to purchase the Notes and such *pari passu* Indebtedness.

(c) If at any time any non-cash consideration received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, in connection with any Asset Sale is converted into or sold or otherwise disposed of for cash (other than interest received with respect to any such non-cash consideration) or Cash Equivalents, then such conversion or disposition shall be deemed to constitute an Asset Sale hereunder and the Net Cash Proceeds thereof shall be applied in accordance with this Section 4.05.

(d) The Company may defer the Net Proceeds Offer until there is an aggregate unutilized Net Proceeds Offer Amount equal to or in excess of \$100.0 million resulting from one or more Asset Sales or deemed Asset Sales (at which time, the entire unutilized Net Proceeds Offer Amount, and not just the amount in excess of \$100.0 million, shall be applied as required pursuant to this paragraph). The first such date the aggregate unutilized Net Proceeds Offer Amount is equal to or in excess of \$100.0 million shall be treated for this purpose as the Net Proceeds Offer Trigger Date.

(e) Notice of each Net Proceeds Offer will be mailed (or sent electronically if the Notes are held through DTC) or caused to be mailed, by first class mail, by the Company within 30 days following the Net Proceeds Offer Trigger Date to all record Holders as shown on the register of Holders, with a copy to the Trustee. The notice shall contain all instructions and materials necessary to enable such Holders to tender Notes pursuant to the Net Proceeds Offer and shall state the following terms:

(1) that the Net Proceeds Offer is being made pursuant to this Section 4.05 and that the Holders may elect to tender their Notes in whole or in part in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof for cash; provided, however, that if the aggregate principal amount of Notes properly tendered in a Net Proceeds Offer exceeds the Net Proceeds Offer Amount, Notes of tendering Holders will be purchased on a *pro rata* basis (based on amounts tendered);

(2) the purchase price (including the amount of accrued interest, if any) and the Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date (which shall be at least 20 Business Days from the date of mailing of notice of such Net Proceeds Offer, or such longer period as required by law);

(3) that any Note not tendered will continue to accrue interest;

(4) that, unless the Company defaults in making payment therefor, any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Net Proceeds Offer shall cease to accrue interest after the Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date;

(5) that Holders electing to have a Note purchased pursuant to a Net Proceeds Offer will be required to surrender the Note, with the form entitled "Option of Holder To Elect Purchase" on the reverse of the Note completed, to the Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date;

(6) that Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election if the Paying Agent receives, not later than the Business Day prior to the Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note the Holder delivered for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased; and

(7) that Holders whose Notes are purchased only in part will be issued new Notes in a principal amount equal to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered.

(f) On or before the Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date, the Company shall (i) accept for payment Notes or portions thereof tendered pursuant to the Net Proceeds Offer which are to be purchased in accordance with Section 4.05(e)(1), (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent, in accordance with Section 2.14, U.S. Legal Tender sufficient to pay the purchase price plus accrued interest, if any, of all Notes to be purchased and (iii) deliver to the Trustee Notes so

accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the Notes or portions thereof being purchased by the Company. The Paying Agent shall promptly mail to the Holders of Notes so accepted payment in an amount equal to the purchase price plus accrued interest, if any. For purposes of this Section 4.05, the Trustee shall act as the Paying Agent.

(g) To the extent that the aggregate amount of the Notes tendered pursuant to a Net Proceeds Offer is less than the Net Proceeds Offer Amount, the Company may use such excess Net Proceeds Offer Amount for general corporate purposes or for any other purposes not prohibited by the Indenture. Upon completion of any such Net Proceeds Offer, the Net Proceeds Offer Amount shall be reset to zero. A Net Proceeds Offer shall remain open for a period of at least 20 Business Days or such longer period as may be required by law.

(h) The Company will comply with all tender offer rules under state and federal securities laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, Section 14(e) under the Exchange Act and Rule 14e-1 thereunder, to the extent applicable to such offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with this Section 4.05, the Company shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.05 by virtue thereof.

(i) The Trustee shall make such adjustments as are needed so that no unauthorized denominations are purchased in part when the aggregate principal amount of Notes properly tendered in a Net Proceeds Offer pursuant to this Section 4.05 exceeds the Net Proceeds Offer Amount and Notes of tendering Holders are purchased on a *pro rata* basis (based on amounts tendered). Each notice of Net Proceeds Offer required pursuant to this Section 4.05 shall state that such adjustments may be made under such circumstances.

SECTION 4.06. Corporate Existence.

Except as otherwise permitted by Article V, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence and the corporate, partnership or other existence of each of the Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with the respective organizational documents of each Restricted Subsidiary and the rights (charter and statutory) and material franchises of the Company and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise, or the corporate existence of any Restricted Subsidiary, if the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

SECTION 4.07. Reports to Trustee.

(a) The Company will deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year an Officer's Certificate stating that the Company has fulfilled its obligations hereunder or, if there has been a Default, specifying the Default and its nature and status.

(b) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee as soon as possible and in any event within 30 days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of a Default, an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of the Default, and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

SECTION 4.08. Compliance with Laws.

The Company shall comply, and shall cause each of the Restricted Subsidiaries to comply, with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, orders and restrictions of the United States of America, all states and municipalities thereof, and of any governmental department, commission, board, regulatory authority, bureau, agency and instrumentality of the foregoing, in respect of the conduct of their respective businesses and the ownership of their respective properties, except for such noncompliances as would not in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or results of operations of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

SECTION 4.09. Reports to Holders.

(a) Notwithstanding that the Company may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, to the extent permitted by the Exchange Act, the Company will file with the Commission, and provide to the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes, the annual reports and the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may by rules and regulations prescribe) that are specified in Sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act within the time periods required; provided, however, that availability of the foregoing materials on the Commission's EDGAR service shall be deemed to satisfy the Company's delivery obligations hereunder; provided, further, that the Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility whatsoever to determine if such materials have been so made available. In the event that the Company is not permitted to file such reports, documents and information with the Commission pursuant to the Exchange Act, the Company will nevertheless provide such Exchange Act information to the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes as if the Company were subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act within the time periods required by law.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, the Company will not be deemed to have failed to comply with any of its obligations under Section 4.09(a) for purposes of Section 6.01(a)(3) until 90 days after the date any report hereunder is due.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee pursuant to this Section 4.09 is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on an Officer's Certificate).

SECTION 4.10. Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of and/or interest on the Notes as

contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or which may affect the covenants or the performance of the Indenture, and (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) the Company hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

SECTION 4.11. Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries.

(a) The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

- (1) pay dividends or make any other distributions on or in respect of its Capital Stock;
- (2) make loans or advances or to pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (3) transfer any of its property or assets to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary;

except for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

- (A) applicable law, rule, regulation or order;
- (B) the Indenture;
- (C) the Credit Agreement and/or the documentation for the Credit Agreement;
- (D) customary provisions contained in leases, licenses and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business, including customary non-assignment provisions of any contract or any lease governing a leasehold interest;
- (E) any instrument governing Acquired Indebtedness, which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person or the properties or assets of the Person so acquired;
- (F) agreements existing on the Issue Date to the extent and in the manner such agreements are in effect on the Issue Date;

(G) any other agreement entered into after the Issue Date which contains encumbrances and restrictions which are not materially more restrictive with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary than those in effect with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to agreements as in effect on the Issue Date;

(H) any instrument governing Indebtedness of a Foreign Subsidiary;

(I) a security agreement governing a Lien permitted under the Indenture containing customary restrictions on the transfer of any property or assets;

(J) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03 and Section 4.13 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness;

(K) any agreement governing the sale or disposition of any Restricted Subsidiary which restricts dividends and distributions of such Restricted Subsidiary pending such sale or disposition;

(L) customary provisions in partnership agreements, limited liability company organizational governance documents, joint venture and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business that restrict the transfer of ownership interests in such partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or similar Person;

(M) purchase money obligations for property acquired and Capitalized Lease Obligations in the ordinary course of business that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in Section 4.11(a)(3) on the property so acquired;

(N) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers, suppliers or landlords under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(O) customary restrictions pursuant to any Qualified Receivables Transaction or Permitted Factoring Transaction;

(P) existing pursuant to provisions in instruments governing other Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries permitted to be Incurred after the Issue Date; provided that (i) such provisions are customary for instruments of such type (as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors) and (ii) the Company's Board of Directors determines in good faith that such restrictions will not materially adversely impact the ability of the Company to make required principal and interest payments on the Notes;

(Q) any encumbrances or restrictions imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (B), (C), (E), (F) and (G) above; provided that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Company, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend restrictions and other encumbrances than those contained prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing; and

(R) restrictions or conditions contained in any trading, netting, operating, construction, service, supply, purchase or other agreement to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party entered into in the ordinary course of business; provided that such agreement prohibits the encumbrance of solely the property or assets of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary that are the subject of such agreement, the payment rights arising thereunder or the proceeds thereof and does not extend to any other asset or property of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary or the assets or property of any other Restricted Subsidiary.

For purposes of determining compliance with this covenant, (i) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on common stock shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make distributions on Capital Stock and (ii) the subordination of loans or advances made to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company to other Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make loans or advances.

SECTION 4.12. RESERVED.

SECTION 4.13. Limitation on Liens.

(a) The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, Incur, assume or permit or suffer to exist any Liens of any kind against or upon any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or any proceeds therefrom, or assign or otherwise convey any right to receive income or profits therefrom unless:

(1) in the case of Liens securing Indebtedness that is expressly subordinate or junior in right of payment to the Notes or a Note Guarantee, the Notes or such Note Guarantee is secured by a Lien on such property, assets or proceeds that is senior in priority to such Liens; and

(2) in all other cases, the Notes are equally and ratably secured, except for:

(A) Liens existing as of the Issue Date to the extent and in the manner such Liens are in effect on the Issue Date;

(B) Liens securing the Notes or any Note Guarantee;

(C) Liens in favor of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor;

(D) Liens securing Refinancing Indebtedness which is Incurred to Refinance any Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Acquired Indebtedness) which has been secured by a Lien permitted under the Indenture and which has been Incurred in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture; provided, however, that such Liens:

(i) are no less favorable to Holders of the Notes and are not more favorable to the lienholders with respect to such Liens than the Liens in respect of the Indebtedness being Refinanced; and

(ii) do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries not securing the Indebtedness so Refinanced; and

(E) Permitted Liens.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.13, (1) a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (2) in the event that a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of "Permitted Liens," the Company may, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Section 4.13. In addition, with respect to any Indebtedness that is designated to be Incurred on any date pursuant to Section 4.03(d)(3), any Lien that does or that shall secure such Indebtedness may also be designated by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to be Incurred on such date and, in such event, any related subsequent actual Incurrence of such Lien shall be deemed for all purposes under the Indenture to be Incurred on such prior date, including for purposes of calculating usage of any "Permitted Lien" until such time as the related Indebtedness is no longer deemed outstanding pursuant to Section 4.03(d)(3).

(c) With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The "Increased Amount" of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms or in the form of common stock of the Company, the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock in the form of additional shares of Preferred Stock of the same class, accretion of original issue discount or liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies or increases in the value of property securing Indebtedness.

SECTION 4.14. Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, enter into or permit to exist any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property or the rendering of any service) with, or for the benefit of, any of its Affiliates (each, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate payment or consideration in excess of \$25.0 million, other than:

(1) Affiliate Transactions permitted under Section 4.14(b); and

(2) Affiliate Transactions on terms that are not materially less favorable than those that would have reasonably been expected in a comparable transaction at such time on an arm's-length basis from a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary.

All Affiliate Transactions (and each series of related Affiliate Transactions which are similar or part of a common plan) involving aggregate payments or other property with a Fair Market Value in excess of \$50.0 million shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, such approval to be evidenced by a Board Resolution stating that such Board of Directors has determined that such transaction complies with the foregoing provisions. If the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary enters into an Affiliate Transaction (or series of related Affiliate Transactions related to a common plan) on or after the Issue Date that involves an aggregate Fair Market Value of more than \$150.0 million, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall, prior to the consummation thereof, obtain a favorable opinion as to the fairness of such transaction or series of related transactions to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, from a financial point of view, from an Independent Financial Advisor and file the same with the Trustee.

(b) The restrictions set forth in Section 4.14(a) shall not apply to:

(1) employment, consulting, service, severance, termination and compensation arrangements and agreements of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (including amounts paid pursuant to employee benefit plans, employee stock options or similar plans) consistent with past practice or approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors (or a committee comprised of disinterested directors);

(2) reasonable fees and compensation paid to, indemnity provided on behalf of, and expenses reimbursed to, officers, directors, employees, consultants or agents of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors or senior management;

(3) payments or loans (or cancellation of loans) to officers, directors, employees or consultants that are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company in good faith;

(4) transactions exclusively between or among the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary or exclusively between or among such Restricted Subsidiaries; provided that such transactions are not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture;

(5) Restricted Payments, Permitted Investments (other than clauses (1) or (2) thereof) or transactions involving Permitted Liens, in each case permitted by the Indenture;

(6) transactions pursuant to any contract or agreement in effect on the Issue Date, as amended, modified or replaced from time to time so long as the amended, modified or replacements, taken as a whole, are no less favorable to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than those in effect on the Issue Date;

(7) the entering into of a customary agreement providing registration rights to the direct or indirect shareholders of the Company and the performance of such agreements;

(8) the issuance of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of the Company to any Person or any transaction with an Affiliate where the only consideration paid by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary is Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or any contribution to the common equity capital of the Company;

(9) pledges of Capital Stock of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(10) sales of Receivables Assets, or participations therein, or any related transaction, in connection with any Qualified Receivables Transaction or Permitted Factoring Transaction;

(11) (A) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, or transactions otherwise relating to the purchase or sale of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of the Indenture, (B) transactions with joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries entered into in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice or industry norm or (C) any management services or support agreement entered into on terms consistent with past practice, in each of clauses (A), (B) and (C) that are fair to the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries in the good faith determination of the Company's Board of Directors or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(12) transactions between the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and any Person that is an Affiliate solely because one or more of its directors is also a director of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company; provided that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Company or such direct or indirect parent, as the case may be, on any matter involving such other Person;

(13) transactions with a Person that is an Affiliate of the Company solely because the Company, directly or indirectly, owns Capital Stock in, or controls, such Person;

(14) commission, payroll, travel and similar advances to officers and employees of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries made consistent with past practices;

(15) transactions permitted by, and complying with Section 5.01; or

(16) the formation and maintenance of any consolidated group or subgroup for tax, accounting or cash pooling or management purposes in the ordinary course of business or other transactions undertaken for the purpose of the consolidated tax efficiency of the Company and its Subsidiaries and not for the purposes of circumventing any covenants set forth in the Indenture; provided that the Board of Directors determines in good faith that the formation and maintenance of such group or subgroup is in the best interests of the Company and will not result in the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries paying taxes in excess of the tax liability that would have been payable by them on a stand-alone basis.

SECTION 4.15. Future Subsidiary Guarantors.

(a) If, on or after the Issue Date, any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor Guarantees any capital markets Indebtedness of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor (other than Indebtedness owing to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) ("Guaranteed Indebtedness"), then the Company shall cause such Restricted Subsidiary, to:

(1) execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary, shall unconditionally Guarantee all of the Company's obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms set forth in the Indenture; and

(2) execute and deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel (which may contain customary exceptions) that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Restricted Subsidiary and constitutes a legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of such Restricted Subsidiary.

(b) Thereafter, such Restricted Subsidiary shall be a Subsidiary Guarantor for all purposes of the Indenture. The Company may cause any other Restricted Subsidiary of the Company to issue a Note Guarantee and become a Subsidiary Guarantor.

(c) If the Guaranteed Indebtedness is *pari passu* with the Notes, then the Guarantee of such Guaranteed Indebtedness shall be *pari passu* with the Note Guarantee. If the Guaranteed Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes, then the Guarantee of such Guaranteed Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Note Guarantee at least to the extent that the Guaranteed Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes.

(d) A Note Guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor will automatically terminate and be released without any action required on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of the Notes upon:

(1) a sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of such Subsidiary Guarantor after which such Subsidiary Guarantor is no longer a Subsidiary of the Company or the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of such Subsidiary Guarantor (other than to the Company or a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of the Company) otherwise permitted by the Indenture;

(2) such Subsidiary Guarantor's becoming an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture;

(3) the release or discharge of the Guarantee or security that enabled the creation of such Note Guarantee and all other Guarantees of Indebtedness of the Company by such Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom; or

(4) the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance in accordance with terms of the Indenture or the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture.

(e) Each Note Guarantee shall be limited in amount to an amount not to exceed the maximum amount that can be Guaranteed by the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor without rendering the Note Guarantee, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(f) The Company shall notify the Trustee and the Holders in writing if the Note Guarantee of any Subsidiary Guarantor is released. The Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument confirming the release of any such Subsidiary Guarantor upon written request of the Company as provided in the Indenture.

(g) At the Company's written request, the Trustee will execute and deliver any instrument evidencing such release. A Subsidiary Guarantor may also be released from its obligation under its Note Guarantee pursuant to Section 9.02(d)(8). The Trustee shall only be obligated to deliver any such instrument upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate stating that such release is authorized and in compliance with the Indenture.

SECTION 4.16. Limitation on Designations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

The Company may, on or after the Issue Date, designate any Subsidiary of the Company (other than a Subsidiary of the Company which owns Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary or is a Subsidiary Guarantor) as an "Unrestricted Subsidiary" under the Indenture (a "Designation") only if:

(1) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such Designation; and

(2) the Company would be permitted under the Indenture to make an Investment at the time of Designation (assuming the effectiveness of such Designation) in an amount (the “Designation Amount”) equal to the sum of (A) the Fair Market Value of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary owned by the Company and/or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries on such date and (B) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness of such Subsidiary owed to the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries on such date.

In the event of any such Designation, the Company shall be deemed to have made an Investment constituting a Restricted Payment in the Designation Amount pursuant to Section 4.04 for all purposes of the Indenture.

The Company may revoke any Designation of a Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary (“Revocation”), whereupon such Subsidiary shall then constitute a Restricted Subsidiary, if:

(1) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time and after giving effect to such Revocation; and

(2) all Liens, Indebtedness and Investments of such Unrestricted Subsidiaries outstanding immediately following such Revocation would, if Incurred at such time, have been permitted to be Incurred for all purposes of the Indenture.

All Designations and Revocations must be evidenced by an Officer’s Certificate of the Company delivered to the Trustee certifying authorization under the Indenture and compliance with the foregoing provisions.

SECTION 4.17. Offer to Purchase upon Change of Control.

(a) If a Change of Control occurs, each Holder shall have the right to require the Company to purchase all or any part of such Holder’s Notes pursuant to the offer described below (the “Change of Control Offer”), at a purchase price equal to 101 percent of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of purchase (the “Change of Control Payment”) (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), except to the extent the Company has previously or concurrently elected to redeem the Notes pursuant to Section 3.07.

(b) Within 30 days following the date upon which the Change of Control occurred, except to the extent the Company has previously or concurrently elected to redeem the Notes pursuant to Section 3.07, the Company must send, by first class mail (or send electronically if the Notes are held through DTC), a notice to the Trustee and each Holder, which notice shall govern the terms of the Change of Control Offer. Such notice shall state:

(1) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such Holder has the right to require the Company to purchase all or a portion of such Holder’s Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101.000 percent of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of purchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date);

(2) the circumstances and relevant facts regarding such Change of Control;

(3) the purchase date (which shall be no earlier than 10 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed (or sent if the Notes are held through DTC), except in the case of a conditional Change of Control Offer made in advance of a Change of Control pursuant to Section 4.17(g) (in which case the expected repurchase date will be stated and may be based on a date relative to the closing of the transaction that is expected to result in the Change of Control and which may be tolled until the closing of such transaction) (the “Change of Control Payment Date”); and

(4) the instructions determined by the Company, consistent with this covenant, that a Holder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

Holders electing to have a Note purchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer shall be required to surrender the Note, with the form entitled “Option of Holder to Elect Purchase” on the reverse of the Note completed, to the Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the third Business Day prior to the Change of Control Payment Date.

(c) On the Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful, (1) accept for payment all Notes or portions thereof properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer, (2) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions thereof so tendered and (3) deliver or cause to be delivered to the applicable Trustee the Notes so accepted together with an Officer’s Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions thereof being purchased by the Company. The Paying Agent shall promptly mail to each Holder of Notes so tendered the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee shall promptly authenticate and mail or deliver (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each Holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; provided that each such new Note will be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 thereafter. The Company shall publicly announce the results of the Change of Control Offer on or as soon as practicable after the Change of Control Payment Date.

(d) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act to the extent such laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer. To the extent that the Company complies with the provisions of any such securities laws or regulations, the Company shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.17.

(e) If Holders of not less than 90 percent in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in a Change of Control Offer and the Company, or any third party making a Change of Control Offer in lieu of the Company in accordance with Section 4.17(f), purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such Holders, the Company or such third party will have the right, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days’ prior notice, given not more than 30 days following such purchase pursuant to the Change of Control Offer described above, to redeem all Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price in cash equal to 101 percent of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.17, the Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 4.17 hereof and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer. In addition, the Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if the Notes have been or are called for redemption by the Company prior to it being required to mail (or send electronically if the Notes are held through DTC) notice of the Change of Control Offer, and thereafter redeems all Notes called for redemption in accordance with the terms set forth in such redemption notice.

(g) A Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, and conditioned upon, the consummation of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

(h) Notes repurchased by the Company pursuant to a Change of Control Offer will have the status of Notes issued but not outstanding or will be retired and cancelled at the option of the Company. Notes purchased by a third party in accordance with Section 4.17(f) will have the status of Notes issued and outstanding.

SECTION 4.18. Covenant Suspension.

(a) Beginning on the date (the "Suspension Date") that (i) the Notes have been assigned an Investment Grade Rating from at least two of the Rating Agencies and (ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture, and ending on the date (the "Reversion Date") that fewer than two Rating Agencies have assigned an Investment Grade Rating to the Notes or a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (such period of time from and including the Suspension Date to but excluding the Reversion Date, the "Suspension Period"), the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to the following provisions of the Indenture:

- (1) Section 4.03;
- (2) Section 4.04;
- (3) Section 4.05;
- (4) Section 4.11;
- (5) Section 4.14;
- (6) Section 4.15; and
- (7) Section 5.01(a)(2)

(collectively, the “Suspended Covenants”).

(b) In addition, the Company may elect to suspend the Note Guarantees.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries will remain subject to the following provisions of the Indenture:

- (1) Section 4.09;
- (2) Section 4.13;
- (3) Section 4.16;
- (4) Section 4.17; and
- (5) Section 5.01 (except to the extent set forth in Section 4.18(a)(7)).

(d) During any Suspension Period, the Company’s Board of Directors may not designate any of the Company’s Subsidiaries as Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

(e) On the Reversion Date, all Indebtedness Incurred and Disqualified Capital Stock and Preferred Stock issued during the Suspension Period will be deemed to have been outstanding on the Issue Date, so that it is classified as permitted under Section 4.03(b)(2).

(f) Calculations made after the Reversion Date of the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04 will be made as though Section 4.04 had been in effect since the Issue Date and throughout the Suspension Period. Accordingly, Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04(a).

For purposes of Section 4.05, on the Suspension Date, the Net Cash Proceeds amount will be reset to zero.

Notwithstanding the reinstatement of the Suspended Covenants on the Reversion Date, neither (a) the continued existence, on and after the Reversion Date, of facts and circumstances or obligations that occurred, were Incurred or otherwise came into existence during a Suspension Period nor (b) the performance thereof, shall constitute a breach of any Suspended Covenant set forth in the Indenture or cause a Default or Event of Default thereunder; provided, however, that (i) the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries did not Incur or otherwise cause such facts and circumstances or obligations to exist in anticipation of a withdrawal or downgrade by one or more Rating Agencies of their Investment Grade Rating on the Notes and (ii) the Company reasonably believed that such Incurrence or actions would not result in such withdrawal or downgrade.

SUCCESSOR CORPORATIONSECTION 5.01. Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets.

(a) The Company will not, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, consolidate or merge with or into any Person, or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of (or cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary to sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of) all or substantially all of the Company's assets (determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries) whether as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to any Person unless:

(1) either (A) the Company shall be the surviving or continuing corporation or (B) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition the properties and assets of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries substantially as an entirety (the "Surviving Entity") (x) shall be a corporation organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or the District of Columbia and (y) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture (in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee), executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on all of the Notes and the performance of every covenant of the Notes and the Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis and the assumption contemplated by clause (1)(B)(y) above (including giving effect to any Indebtedness and Acquired Indebtedness Incurred or anticipated to be Incurred in connection with or in respect of such transaction), (A) the Company or such Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall be able to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) pursuant to Section 4.03 or (B) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company or the Surviving Entity, as the case may be, is greater than such ratio immediately prior to such transaction; provided, however, that this clause (2) shall not be effective during any Suspension Period as described under Section 4.18;

(3) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction and the assumption contemplated by clause (1)(B)(y) above (including, without limitation, giving effect to any Indebtedness and Acquired Indebtedness Incurred or anticipated to be Incurred and any Lien granted or to be released in connection with or in respect of the transaction), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(4) the Company or the Surviving Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture comply with the applicable provisions of the Indenture and that all conditions precedent in the Indenture relating to such transaction have been satisfied;

provided that clauses (2) and (3) above do not apply to the consolidation or merger of the Company with or into, or the sale by the Company of all or substantially all its assets to, a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or the consolidation or merger of a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary with or into, or the sale by such Subsidiary of all or substantially all of its assets to, the Company.

(b) For purposes of the foregoing, the transfer (by lease, assignment, sale or otherwise, in a single transaction or series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of one or more Restricted Subsidiaries, the Capital Stock of which constitutes all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

(c) No Subsidiary Guarantor (other than any Subsidiary Guarantor whose Note Guarantee is to be released in accordance with the terms of the Note Guarantee and the Indenture in connection with any transaction complying with the provisions of Section 4.05) will, and the Company will not cause or permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to, consolidate with or merge with or into any Person other than the Company or any other Subsidiary Guarantor unless:

(1) (A) either (x) the Subsidiary Guarantor is the continuing Person or (y) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or the District of Columbia or the jurisdiction of such Subsidiary Guarantor and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture all of the obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantor under its Note Guarantee; and

(B) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Default has occurred and is continuing; or

(2) the transaction constitutes a sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of the Subsidiary Guarantor or the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Subsidiary Guarantor (in each case other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) otherwise permitted by the Indenture.

SECTION 5.02. Successor Corporation Substituted.

In accordance with the foregoing, upon any such consolidation, combination, merger, conveyance, lease or any transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in which the Company is not the continuing corporation, the Surviving Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such conveyance, lease or transfer is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under the Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter the predecessor corporation will be relieved of all further obligations and covenants under the Indenture and the Notes; provided that solely for purposes of computing amounts described in Section 4.04(a)(3), any such Surviving Entity shall only be deemed to have succeeded to and be substituted for the Company with respect to periods subsequent to the effective time of such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets.

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 6.01. Events of Default.

(a) Each of the following is an “Event of Default”:

(1) the failure to pay interest on the Notes when the same becomes due and payable and the default continues for a period of 30 days;

(2) the failure to pay the principal on the Notes when such principal becomes due and payable, at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise (including the failure to make a payment to purchase Notes tendered pursuant to a Change of Control Offer or a Net Proceeds Offer);

(3) a default by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture which default continues for a period of 60 days after the Company receives written notice specifying the default from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25 percent of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes (except in the case of a default with respect to Article V, which will constitute an Event of Default with such notice requirement but without such passage of time requirement);

(4) a default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any Indebtedness of the Company or of any Restricted Subsidiary (or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary), whether such Indebtedness now exists or is created after the Issue Date, which default (a) is caused by a failure to pay principal of such Indebtedness after any applicable grace period provided in such Indebtedness on the date of such default (a “Payment Default”), or (b) results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness prior to its express maturity (and such acceleration is not rescinded, or such Indebtedness is not repaid, within 60 days) and, in each case, the principal amount of any such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness under which there has been a Payment Default or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, exceeds \$100.0 million or more at any time;

(5) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries (A) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, (B) commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law with respect to itself, (C) consents to the entry of a judgment, decree or order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law, (D) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for substantially all of its property, (E) consents to or acquiesces in the institution of a bankruptcy or an insolvency proceeding against it, (F) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or (G) takes any corporate action to authorize or effect any of the foregoing;

(6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters a judgment, decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case or proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law, which shall (A) approve as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition in respect of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, (B) appoint a Custodian of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or for substantially all of any of their property or (C) order the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs; and such judgment, decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(7) one or more judgments in an aggregate amount in excess of \$100.0 million not covered by adequate insurance (other than self-insurance) shall have been rendered against the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries and such judgments remain undischarged, unpaid or unstayed for a period of 60 days after such judgment or judgments become final and nonappealable; or

(8) any Note Guarantee of a Significant Subsidiary of the Company ceases to be in full force and effect, or any Note Guarantee of such Significant Subsidiary is declared to be null and void and unenforceable or any Note Guarantee of such Significant Subsidiary is found to be invalid or any Subsidiary Guarantor which is a Significant Subsidiary of the Company denies its liability under its Note Guarantee (other than by reason of release of such Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with the terms of the Indenture).

(b) The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of any Default actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, give to the Securityholders notice of such Default; provided that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of or interest on any of the Notes, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Securityholders.

SECTION 6.02. Acceleration.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) above) shall occur and be continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25 percent in principal amount of outstanding Notes may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee, if given by the Holders) specifying the respective Events of Default and that it is a “notice of acceleration,” and the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) above occurs and is continuing, then all unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the outstanding Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

At any time after a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Notes as described in the preceding paragraph, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may rescind and cancel such declaration and its consequences;

(i) if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree;

(ii) if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of the acceleration; and

(iii) in the event of the cure or waiver of an Event of Default of the type described in clauses (5) and (6) of the description above of Events of Default, the Trustee shall have received an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel that such Event of Default has been cured or waived.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

SECTION 6.03. Other Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy by proceeding at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes, the Indenture or any Note Guarantee.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Securityholder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. All available remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 6.04. Waiver of Past Defaults.

Subject to Sections 6.02, 6.07 and 9.02, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may waive an existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences, except a Default in the payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Notes as specified in clauses (1) and (2) of Section 6.01(a). The Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the requisite percentage of Holders have consented to such waiver and attaching copies of such consents upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely. When a Default or Event of Default is waived, it is cured and ceases.

SECTION 6.05. Control by Majority.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. Subject to Section 7.01, however, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with any law or the Indenture, that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of another Securityholder, or that may involve the Trustee in personal liability; provided that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Prior to taking any action or following any direction pursuant to this Section 6.05, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification from such Holders satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against any fees, loss, liability, cost or expense caused by taking such action or following such direction.

SECTION 6.06. Limitation on Suits.

A Securityholder may not pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture, the Notes or any Note Guarantee unless:

- (1) the Holder gives to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;
- (2) the Holder or Holders of at least 25 percent in principal amount of the outstanding Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (3) such Holder or Holders offer and, if requested, provide to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;
- (4) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 30 days after receipt of the request and the offer and, if requested, the provision of indemnity; and
- (5) during such 30-day period the Holder or Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a direction which, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with the request (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearance are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

A Securityholder may not use the Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Securityholder or to obtain a preference or priority over such other Securityholder.

SECTION 6.07. Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, but subject to Section 8.03, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of, premium and interest on Notes, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder.

SECTION 6.08. Collection Suit by Trustee.

If an Event of Default in payment of principal, premium or interest specified in clause (1) or (2) of Section 6.01(a) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company or any other obligor on the Notes for the whole amount of principal and accrued interest remaining unpaid, together with interest on overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest, in each case at the rate per annum borne by the Notes and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

SECTION 6.09. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and take such other actions as it may determine in its reasonable discretion to be necessary or advisable (including participating as a member of any creditors committee acting in the matter) in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, legal fees and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, nominees, custodians, counsel, accountants and experts) and the Securityholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relating to the Company, its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceedings is hereby authorized by each Securityholder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, legal fees and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, nominees, custodians and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 6.10. Priorities.

If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article VI, it shall pay out the money or property in the following order:

First: without duplication, to the Trustee for amounts owing under Section 7.07;

Second: if the Holders are forced to proceed against the Company, a Guarantor or any other obligor on the Notes directly without the Trustee, to Holders for their collection costs;

Third: to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium and interest, respectively; and

Fourth: to the Company or any Guarantors, as their respective interests may appear or to such party as directed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

The Trustee, upon prior notice to the Company, may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Securityholders pursuant to this Section 6.10.

SECTION 6.11. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Interest on any Notes which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Note is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Note which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder; and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in subsection (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on a special Record Date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this subsection provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date. In the name and at the expense of the Company, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder at his address as it appears in the security register for the Notes, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective predecessor securities) are registered on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following subsection (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Company has caused the Notes to be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this subsection, such payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Note delivered under the Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Note.

SECTION 6.12. Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under the Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.12 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07, or a suit by a Holder or Holders of more than 10 percent in principal amount of the outstanding Notes.

TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.01. Duties of Trustee.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Notes:

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Indenture with respect to the Notes, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into the Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to Notes, conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of the Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of the Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise with respect to the Notes such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto or Board Resolution relating to the Notes, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of the Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under the Indenture with respect to the Notes; and

(4) no provision of the Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise Incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of the Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 7.02. Rights of Trustee.

Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of the Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or an Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to the Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes for which it is acting as Trustee unless either (1) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee assigned to the corporate trust department of the Trustee (or any successor division or department of the Trustee) shall have actual knowledge of such Default or Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company or any other obligor on the Notes or by any Holder of the Notes;

(i) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by the Indenture;

(j) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(k) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action; and

(l) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes, except an Event of Default under Section 6.01(a)(1), Section 6.01(a)(2) or Section 6.01(a)(3) hereof (provided that the Trustee is the principal Paying Agent with respect to the Notes), unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and the Indenture.

SECTION 7.03. Individual Rights of Trustee.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company, its Subsidiaries, any Subsidiary Guarantors and their respective Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 7.10 and 7.11 of the Indenture as well as the provisions of the TIA.

SECTION 7.04. Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of the Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Company or upon the Company's direction under any provision of the Indenture, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in the Indenture or any document issued in connection with the sale of Notes or any statement in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee. The Trustee makes no representations with respect to the effectiveness or adequacy of the Indenture. The Trustee shall not be responsible for independently ascertaining or maintaining such validity, if any, and shall be fully protected in relying upon certificates and opinions delivered to it in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

SECTION 7.05. Notice of Default.

If a Default or an Event of Default occurs and is continuing and a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives written notice of such event, the Trustee shall mail to each Securityholder, as their names and addresses appear on the Securityholder list described in Section 2.05, notice of the uncured Default or Event of Default within 90 days after the Trustee receives such notice (or 30 days in the case of a Default or Event of Default specified in the following sentence). Except in the case of a Default or an Event of Default in payment of principal of, premium or interest on, any Note, including the failure to make payment on (i) the Change of Control Payment Date pursuant to a Change of Control Offer or (ii) the Net Proceeds Offer Payment Date pursuant to a Net Proceeds Offer, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a Responsible Officer of the Trustee in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interest of the Securityholders.

SECTION 7.06. Reports by Trustee to Holders.

This Section 7.06 shall not be operative as a part of the Indenture until the Indenture is qualified under the TIA, and, until such qualification, the Indenture shall be construed as if this Section 7.06 were not contained herein.

Within 60 days after each May 15 of each year beginning with 2020, the Trustee shall, to the extent that any of the events described in TIA § 313(a) occurred within the previous 12 months, but not otherwise, mail to each Securityholder a brief report dated as of such May 15 that complies with TIA § 313(a). The Trustee also shall comply with TIA §§ 313(b), 313(c) and 313(d).

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Securityholders shall be mailed to the Company and filed with the Commission and each securities exchange, if any, on which the Notes are listed.

The Company shall notify a Responsible Officer of the Trustee in writing if the Notes become listed on any securities exchange or of any delisting thereof.

SECTION 7.07. Compensation and Indemnity.

(a) The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for its services hereunder as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable

disbursements, expenses and advances (including reasonable fees, court costs and expenses of counsel) incurred or made by it in addition to the compensation for its services, except any such disbursements, expenses and advances as shall be determined to have been caused by the Trustee's own negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, legal fees and expenses, court costs, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents, accountants, experts, nominees, custodians and counsel and any taxes or other expenses incurred by a trust created pursuant to Section 8.01.

(b) The Company shall indemnify each of the Trustee, its directors, officers, employees, agents, affiliates, successors and each predecessor Trustee for, and hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee, without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on its part arising out of or in connection with the acceptance and administration of this trust and its duties under the Indenture, including the reasonable fees and expenses of its attorneys (including, without limitation, for defending itself against any claim, whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person, of liability arising hereunder). The Trustee shall notify the Company reasonably promptly of any claim asserted against the Trustee of which a Responsible Officer has received written notice for which it may seek indemnity. However, the failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company and Subsidiary Guarantors shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense (and may employ its own counsel) at the Company's expense. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The Company need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, expense, claim, damage or liability incurred by the Trustee determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been caused by the Trustee's own negligence or willful misconduct.

(c) To secure the payment obligations of the Company in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to any Lien held by the Securityholders on all money and property held or collected by the Trustee as such for so long as the Trustee holds such money and property, except funds and property held in trust for the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on particular Notes. Such Lien shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture for so long as the Trustee holds such money and property.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 6.01(a) occurs, the expenses (including the reasonable fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) and the compensation for the services shall be preferred over the status of the Holders in a proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law and are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law. The Company's obligations under this Section 7.07 and any claim arising hereunder shall survive termination of the Indenture, the resignation or removal of any Trustee, the discharge of the Company's obligations pursuant to Article VIII and any rejection or termination under any Bankruptcy Law.

SECTION 7.08. Replacement of Trustee.

The Trustee may resign at any time by so notifying the Company in writing. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Company and the Trustee in writing and may appoint a successor Trustee with the Company's consent. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

- (1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (2) the Trustee is adjudged a bankrupt or an insolvent;
- (3) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (4) the Trustee becomes legally incapable of acting with respect to its duties hereunder.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Company shall notify each Holder of such event and shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Immediately after that, the retiring Trustee shall transfer, after payment of all sums then owing to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.07, all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided in Section 7.07, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under the Indenture; provided, however, that no Trustee under the Indenture shall be liable for any act or omission of any successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall mail notice of its succession to each Securityholder.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee (at the expense of the Company), the Company or the Holders of at least 10 percent in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any Securityholder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee and the Company shall pay to any such replaced or removed Trustee all amounts owed under Section 7.07 upon such replacement or removal.

SECTION 7.09. Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the

execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Notes shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

SECTION 7.10. Eligibility; Disqualification.

The Indenture shall always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirement of TIA §§ 310(a)(1) and 310(a)(5). The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. The Trustee shall comply with TIA § 310(b); provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the operation of TIA § 310(b)(1) any indenture or indentures under which other securities, or certificates of interest or participation in other securities, of the Company are outstanding, if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in TIA § 310(b)(1) are met.

SECTION 7.11. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

The Trustee shall comply with TIA § 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in TIA § 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA § 311(a) to the extent indicated.

ARTICLE VIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

SECTION 8.01. Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance.

(a) The Company may, at its option and at any time, with respect to the Notes, elect to have either Section 8.01(b) or Section 8.01(c) applied to the outstanding Notes upon compliance with the conditions set forth in Section 8.01(d).

(b) Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01(a) of the option applicable to this Section 8.01(b), the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors shall be deemed to have been released and discharged from their obligations with respect to the outstanding Notes on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Legal Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "outstanding" only for the purposes of the Sections and matters under the Indenture referred to in (i) and (ii) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Notes and the Indenture insofar as such Notes are concerned, except for the following, which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (i) the rights of the Holders of outstanding Notes to receive payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes when such payments are due; (ii) the Company's obligations to issue temporary Notes, register the transfer or exchange of any Notes, replace mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and maintain an office or agency for payments in respect of the Notes; (iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee and the Company's obligations in connection therewith; and (iv) the Legal Defeasance provisions of the Indenture. The Company may exercise its option under this Section 8.01(b) notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 8.01(c) with respect to the Notes.

(c) Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01(a) of the option applicable to this Section 8.01(c), the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries shall be released and discharged from their obligations under any covenant contained in Article V and in Sections 4.03 through 4.18 with respect to the outstanding Notes on and after the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"), and the Notes shall thereafter be deemed to be not "outstanding" for the purpose of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Notes, the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01(a)(3), nor shall any event referred to in Section 6.01(a)(4) or (7) thereafter constitute a Default or an Event of Default thereunder but, except as specified above, the remainder of the Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby.

(d) The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 8.01(b) or Section 8.01(c) to the outstanding Notes:

(1) The Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the Holders pursuant to an irrevocable trust and security agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, U.S. Legal Tender or direct non-callable obligations of, or non-callable obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America for the payment of which obligation or guarantee the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged ("U.S. Government Obligations") or a combination thereof, maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as are sufficient, without consideration of the reinvestment of such interest and principal and after payment of all federal, state and local taxes or other charges or assessments in respect thereof payable by the Trustee, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, selected by the Company, expressed in a written certification thereof (in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee) delivered to the Trustee, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the outstanding Notes on the dates on which any such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and of the Notes;

(2) Such deposits shall not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest as defined in and for purposes of the TIA;

(3) No Default or Event of Default or event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a Default or an Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or, insofar as Section 6.01(a)(5) or (6) is concerned, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period);

(4) Such deposit will not result in a Default under the Indenture or a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material instrument or agreement to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound;

(5) (i) In the event the Company elects Section 8.01(b) hereof, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the Issue Date, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, Holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income taxes on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and Legal Defeasance had not occurred, or (ii) in the event the Company elects Section 8.01(c) hereof, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, confirming that, Holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(6) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, stating that the deposit under clause (1) was not made by the Company, a Subsidiary Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders of Notes over any other creditors of the Company or with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any other creditors of the Company, a Subsidiary Guarantor, or any Subsidiary of the Company or others;

(7) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, to the effect that, after the 91st day following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally;

(8) The Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent specified herein relating to the defeasance contemplated by this Section 8.01 have been complied with; provided, however, that no deposit under clause (1) above shall be effective to terminate the obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Indenture prior to 90 days following any such deposit; and

(9) The Company shall have paid all amounts owing to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.07.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Opinion of Counsel required by Section 8.01(d)(5) need not be delivered if all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (i) have become due and payable, (ii) will become due and payable on the maturity date for the Notes within one year, or (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company.

In the event all or any portion of the Notes are to be redeemed through such irrevocable trust, the Company must make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee, at the time of such deposit, for the giving of the notice of such redemption or redemptions by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 8.02. Satisfaction and Discharge.

In addition to the Company's rights under Section 8.01, the Company may terminate all of its obligations under the Indenture (subject to Section 8.03) when:

(1) Either (a) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.07 and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (b) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes which have been replaced or paid) have (i) become due and payable, (ii) will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year or (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee, and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable instructions from the Company directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be; provided, that in connection with any proposed redemption of the Notes that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of the Indenture to the extent that the amount deposited is calculated using the Applicable Premium determined as of the date of the satisfaction and discharge, with any deficit in respect of the Applicable Premium when it is actually determined only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of the redemption;

(2) the Company and/or the Subsidiary Guarantors have paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable under the Indenture;

(3) there exists no Default or Event of Default under the Indenture;

(4) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent specified herein relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture have been complied with; and

(5) the Company shall have paid all amounts owing to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.07.

SECTION 8.03. Survival of Certain Obligations.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture and of the Notes referred to in Section 8.01 or 8.02, the respective obligations of the Company and the Trustee under Sections 2.02, 2.03, 2.04, 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.10, 2.12, 2.13, 4.01 (only in the case of Section 8.01), 4.02 and 6.07 (only in the case of Section 8.01), Article VII and Sections 8.05, 8.06 and 8.07 shall survive until the Notes are no longer outstanding, and thereafter the obligations of the Company and the Trustee under Sections 7.07, 8.05, 8.06 and 8.07 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge. Nothing contained in this Article VIII shall abrogate any of the rights, obligations or duties of the Trustee under the Indenture.

SECTION 8.04. Acknowledgment of Discharge by Trustee.

Subject to Section 8.07, after (i) the conditions of Section 8.01 or 8.02 have been satisfied, (ii) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company, and (iii) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent referred to in clause (i) above relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture have been complied with, the Trustee upon written request shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of the Company's obligations under the Indenture except for those surviving obligations specified in Section 8.03.

SECTION 8.05. Application of Trust Assets.

The Trustee shall hold any U.S. Legal Tender or U.S. Government Obligations deposited with it in the irrevocable trust established pursuant to Section 8.01. The Trustee shall apply the deposited U.S. Legal Tender or the U.S. Government Obligations, together with earnings thereon, through the Paying Agent, in accordance with the Indenture and the terms of the irrevocable trust agreement established pursuant to Section 8.01, to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes. The U.S. Legal Tender or U.S. Government Obligations so held in trust and deposited with the Trustee in compliance with Section 8.01 shall not be part of the trust estate under the Indenture, but shall constitute a separate trust fund for the benefit of all Holders entitled thereto.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 8.01 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of outstanding Notes.

SECTION 8.06. Repayment to the Company or Subsidiary Guarantors; Unclaimed Money.

Subject to Sections 7.07 and 8.01 and to applicable laws relating to escheat, the Trustee shall promptly pay to the Company, or if deposited with the Trustee by any Subsidiary Guarantor, to such Subsidiary Guarantor, upon receipt by the Trustee of an Officer's Certificate, any excess money, determined in accordance with Section 8.01, held by it at any time. The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, upon receipt by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, of an Officer's Certificate, any money held by it for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after payment to the Holders is required; provided, however, that the Trustee and the Paying Agent before being required to make any payment shall, at the expense of the Company cause to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York or mail to each Holder entitled to such money notice that such money remains unclaimed and that after a date specified therein (which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such mailing or publication and shall be at least two years after the date such money held by the Trustee for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest remains unclaimed), any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company. After payment to the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, Securityholders entitled to such money must look solely to the Company for payment as general creditors unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another Person, and all liability of the Trustee or Paying Agent with respect to such money shall thereupon cease.

SECTION 8.07. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with the Indenture by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then and only then the Company's and each Subsidiary Guarantor's, if any, obligations under the Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had been made pursuant to the Indenture until such time as the Trustee is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with the Indenture; provided, however, that if the Company or the Subsidiary Guarantors, as the case may be, have made any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Notes because of the reinstatement of their obligations, the Company or the Subsidiary Guarantors, as the case may be, shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS, SUPPLEMENTS AND WAIVERS

SECTION 9.01. Without Consent of Holders of Notes.

Notwithstanding Section 9.02 of the Indenture, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture, the Note Guarantees or the Notes without the consent of any Holder of a Note to:

- (1) cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

- (2) provide for the assumption by a successor entity of the obligations of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture;
- (3) provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes (provided, however, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986);
- (4) provide for any Guarantees of the Notes, to secure the Notes or to confirm and evidence the release, termination or discharge of any Guarantee of or Lien securing the Notes when such release, termination or discharge is permitted under the Indenture;
- (5) add to the covenants of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary for the benefit of the Holders of Notes or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (6) make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder in any material respect;
- (7) make any amendment to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the form, authentication, transfer and legending of Notes; provided, however, that (A) compliance with the Indenture as so amended would not result in Notes being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law and (B) such amendment does not materially affect the rights of Holders to transfer Notes;
- (8) comply with any requirement of the Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the TIA;
- (9) convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge as security for the Notes any property or assets in accordance with Section 4.13;
- (10) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of an appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee; or
- (11) to conform the "Description of the Notes" in the Prospectus Supplement, as set forth in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee.

Upon the request of the Company accompanied by a resolution of its Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental Indenture, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.02 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors in the execution of any amended or supplemental Indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of the Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into such amended or supplemental Indenture that affects its own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 9.02. With Consent of Holders of Notes.

(a) Except as provided below in this Section 9.02, the Indenture, the Note Guarantees and the Notes may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class, and, subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.07 hereof, any existing Default or Event of Default (other than a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, except a payment default resulting from an acceleration that has been rescinded) or compliance with any provision of the Indenture, the Note Guarantees or the Notes may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes voting as a single class.

(b) Upon the request of the Company accompanied by a resolution of its Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental Indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence satisfactory to the Trustee of the consent of the Holders of Notes as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.02 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such amended or supplemental Indenture unless such amended or supplemental Indenture directly affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such amended or supplemental Indenture.

(c) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders of Notes under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

(d) After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Company shall send to the Holders of Notes affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amended or supplemental Indenture or waiver. Subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.07 hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class may waive compliance in a particular instance by the Company with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes. However, without the consent of each Holder affected, an amendment or waiver under this Section 9.02 may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting Holder):

- (1) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;
- (2) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest, including defaulted interest, on any Notes;
- (3) reduce the principal of or change or have the effect of changing the fixed maturity of any Notes; or change the date on which any Notes may be subject to redemption (other than with respect to any notice provisions) or reduce the Redemption Price therefor;

(4) make any Notes payable in money other than that stated in the Notes;

(5) make any change in provisions of the Indenture protecting the right of each Holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes on or after the stated due date thereof or to bring suit to enforce such payment, or permitting Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes to waive Defaults or Events of Default;

(6) amend, change or modify in any material respect the obligation of the Company to make and consummate a Change of Control Offer after the occurrence of a Change of Control or make and consummate a Net Proceeds Offer with respect to any Asset Sale that has been consummated or modify any of the provisions or definitions with respect thereto;

(7) modify or change any provision of the Indenture or the related definitions affecting the ranking of the Notes or any Note Guarantee in a manner which adversely affects the Holders; or

(8) release any Subsidiary Guarantor from any of its obligations under its Note Guarantee or the Indenture otherwise than in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

SECTION 9.03. Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.

Every amendment or supplement to the Indenture or the Notes shall be set forth in a amended or supplemental indenture that complies with the TIA as then in effect.

SECTION 9.04. Revocation and Effect of Consents.

Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion thereof that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to its Note or portion thereof if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date the waiver, supplement or amendment becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver shall become effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter shall bind every Holder.

SECTION 9.05. Trustee to Sign Amendments.

The Trustee shall sign any amended or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. None of the Company nor any Subsidiary Guarantor may sign an amendment or supplemental indenture until its board of directors (or committee serving a similar function) approves it. In executing any amended or supplemental indenture, the Trustee shall be provided with and (subject to Section 7.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by the Indenture and that such amended or supplemental indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions and that such amended or supplemental indenture complies with the provisions hereof (including Section 9.03).

ARTICLE X

GUARANTEE

SECTION 10.01. Note Guarantees.

(a) Any Subsidiary Guarantor, as primary obligor and not merely as surety, hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees, jointly and severally, to each Holder and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns (a) the full and punctual payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, and all other monetary obligations of the Company under the Indenture and the Notes and (b) the full and punctual performance within applicable grace periods of all other obligations of the Company under the Indenture and the Notes (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the "Guaranteed Obligations"). Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from such Subsidiary Guarantor and that such Subsidiary Guarantor will remain bound under this Article X notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation.

(b) Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives presentation to, demand of, payment from and protest to the Company of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and also waives notice of protest for nonpayment. Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives notice of any default under the Notes or the Guaranteed Obligations. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (a) the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Company or any other Person under the Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement or otherwise; (b) any extension or renewal of any thereof; (c) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of the Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (d) the release of any security held by any Holder or the Trustee for the Guaranteed Obligations or any of them; (e) the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to exercise any right or remedy against any other guarantor of the Obligations; or (f) except as set forth in Section 10.06, any change in the ownership of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(c) Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein constitutes a guarantee of payment, performance and compliance when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any Holder or the Trustee to any security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.

(d) Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Holder or the Trustee upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company or otherwise.

(e) Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that, as between it, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (x) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations may be accelerated as provided in Article VI for the purposes of such Subsidiary Guarantor's Note Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations, and (y) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Guaranteed Obligations as provided in Article VI, such Guaranteed Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by such Subsidiary Guarantor for the purposes of this Section.

(f) Each Subsidiary Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by the Trustee or any Holder in enforcing any rights under this Section.

SECTION 10.02. Limitation on Liability.

Each Subsidiary Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Note Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor (a) not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable to any Guarantee, and (b) not result in a distribution to shareholders not permitted under the applicable state law. Any term or provision of the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the Obligations guaranteed hereunder by any Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed without rendering the Indenture, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

SECTION 10.03. Successors and Assigns.

This Article X shall be binding upon each Subsidiary Guarantor and its successors and assigns and shall ensure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Trustee and the Holders and, in the event of any transfer or assignment of rights by any Holder or the Trustee, the rights and privileges conferred upon that party in the Indenture and in the Notes shall automatically extend to and be vested in such transferee or assignee, all subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

SECTION 10.04. No Waiver.

Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the Holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Article X shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the Holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Article X at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

SECTION 10.05. Release of Subsidiary Guarantor.

(a) Upon the sale (including any sale pursuant to any exercise of remedies by a holder of Indebtedness of the Company or of such Subsidiary Guarantor) or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of a Subsidiary Guarantor; (b) upon the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of a Subsidiary Guarantor; (c) if a Subsidiary Guarantor no longer guarantees or is otherwise obligated under any capital markets Indebtedness; (d) upon designation of a Subsidiary Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of the Indenture; or (e) at the Company's election, during any Suspension Period, such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be deemed released from all obligations under this Article X without any further action required on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

If the Company exercises its Legal Defeasance option or its Covenant Defeasance option in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII hereof or if its obligations under the Indenture are discharged in accordance with Section 8.02 hereof, each Subsidiary Guarantor shall be released from all obligations under this Article X without any further action required on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. At the request of the Company, the Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument evidencing the release of a Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to this Section 10.05.

SECTION 10.06. Subsidiary Guarantors May Consolidate, Etc., on Certain Terms.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 10.05, a Subsidiary Guarantor may not sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets, or consolidate with or merge with or into (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving Person) another Person unless:

(1) immediately after giving effect to such transactions, no Default or Event of Default exists; and

(2) either:

(A) the Person acquiring the property in any such sale or disposition or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger assumes all the obligations of that Guarantor under this Supplemental Indenture pursuant to a supplemental indenture satisfactory to the Trustee; or

(B) the Net Cash Proceeds of any such sale or other disposition of a Subsidiary Guarantor, to the extent required, are applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof; and

(3) the Company delivers, or causes to be delivered, to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such sale, other disposition, consolidation or merger complies with the requirements of the Indenture.

(b) In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance and, if applicable, upon the assumption by the successor Person, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of any Note Guarantee and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of the Indenture to be performed by

the Subsidiary Guarantor, such successor Person shall succeed to and be substituted for the Subsidiary Guarantor with the same effect as if it had been named herein as a Subsidiary Guarantor. All the Note Guarantees so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under the Indenture as the Note Guarantees theretofore and thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of the Indenture as though all such Note Guarantees had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

(c) Except as set forth in Articles IV and V hereof, and notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, nothing contained in the Indenture or in any of the Notes shall prevent any consolidation or merger of a Subsidiary Guarantor with or into the Company or another Subsidiary Guarantor, or shall prevent any sale or conveyance of the property of a Subsidiary Guarantor as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to the Company or another Subsidiary Guarantor.

SECTION 10.07. Contribution.

Each Subsidiary Guarantor that makes a payment under its Note Guarantee shall be entitled upon payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations to contribution from each Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, in an amount equal to such Subsidiary Guarantor's *pro rata* portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Subsidiary Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

(a) Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of the Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any (including any covenants compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent), provided for in the Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any (including any covenants compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent), have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of the Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

(b) Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in the Indenture (other than annual statements of compliance provided pursuant to Section 8.04) shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 11.02. Acts of Securityholders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by the Indenture to be given or taken by Securityholders or Securityholders of any series may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Securityholders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing or may be embodied in or evidenced by an electronic transmission which identifies the documents containing the proposal on which such consent is requested and certifies such Securityholders' consent thereto and agreement to be bound thereby; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. If any Notes are denominated in coin or currency other than that of the United States, then for the purposes of determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes have taken any action as herein described, the principal amount of such Notes shall be deemed to be that amount of United States dollars that could be obtained for such principal amount on the basis of the spot rate of exchange into United States dollars for the currency in which such Notes are denominated (as evidenced to the Trustee by an Officer's Certificate) as of the date the taking of such action by the Holders of such requisite principal amount is evidenced to the Trustee as provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Securityholders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Indenture and (subject to Section 6.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness to such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Notes shall be proved by the security register for the Notes.

(d) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, the Company may, at its option, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Such record date shall be the later of 10 days prior to the first solicitation of such action or the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.05. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be given before or after the record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on the record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Notes outstanding have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, and for that purpose the Notes outstanding shall be computed as of the record date; provided that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on the record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture not later than six months after the record date, and that no such authorization, agreement or consent may be amended, withdrawn or revoked once given by a Holder, unless the Company shall provide for such amendment, withdrawal or revocation in conjunction with such solicitation of authorizations, agreements or consents or unless and to the extent required by applicable law.

(e) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Note shall bind the Holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

SECTION 11.03. Notices, etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Securityholders or other document provided or permitted by the Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with:

(1) the Trustee by any Securityholder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Trust Services Administrator for Dana Incorporated; or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Securityholder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (except as provided in Section 7.05 or, in the case of a request for repayment, as specified in the Note carrying the right to repayment) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument, Attention: Office of the General Counsel, or at the address last furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

SECTION 11.04. Notices to Securityholders; Waiver.

Where the Indenture or any Note provides for notice to Securityholders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein or in such Note expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Securityholder affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the security register for the Notes, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Securityholders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Securityholder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Securityholders. Where the Indenture or any Note provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Securityholders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or otherwise, it shall be impractical to mail notice of any event to any Securityholder when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of the Indenture, then any method of notification as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

SECTION 11.05. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If and to the extent that any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision (an “incorporated provision”) included in the Indenture by operation of, any of Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

SECTION 11.06. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 11.07. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in the Indenture by the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors, if any, shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 11.08. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in the Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 11.09. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in the Indenture or in any Notes, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any Authenticating Agent or Paying Agent, the Registrar and the Holders of Notes (or such of them as may be affected thereby), any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under the Indenture.

SECTION 11.10. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

The Indenture shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

SECTION 11.11. Counterparts.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of the Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of the Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

SECTION 11.12. U.S.A. Patriot Act.

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to the Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

SECTION 11.13. Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

DANA INCORPORATED

By: /s/ Timothy Kraus

Name: Timothy Kraus

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[Signature Page – Fourth Supplemental Indenture]

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

By: /s/ Stefan Victory

Name: Stefan Victory

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page – Fourth Supplemental Indenture]

[FORM OF NOTES]

[Global note legend] This Note is a Global Note within the meaning of the Indenture hereinafter referred to and is registered in the name of a Depositary or a nominee of a Depositary or a successor Depositary. This Note is not exchangeable for Notes registered in the name of a Person other than the Depositary or its nominee except in the limited circumstances described in the Indenture, and no transfer of this Note (other than a transfer of this Note as a whole by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary) may be registered except in the circumstances described in the Indenture.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), any transfer, pledge or other use hereof for value or otherwise by or to any person is wrongful inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

DANA INCORPORATED

5.375% Notes
due November 15, 2027

CUSIP No.: 235825 AF3
ISIN No.: US235825AF32

No. []

\$[]

DANA INCORPORATED, a Delaware corporation (the "Company," which term includes any successor corporation), for value received promises to pay to CEDE & CO. or registered assigns, the principal sum of \$[] ([] United States Dollars), on November 15, 2027.

Interest Payment Dates: May 15 and November 15, commencing May 15, 2020.

Record Dates: May 1 and November 1.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note contained herein, which will for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be signed manually or by facsimile or other electronic transmission by its duly authorized officer.

Dated: [Date of Execution]

DANA INCORPORATED

By: _____

Name:

Title:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the 5.375% Notes due 2027 referenced in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: [Date of Authentication]

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

DANA INCORPORATED

5.375% Notes
due November 15, 2027

1. Interest.

DANA INCORPORATED, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Company will pay interest semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year (an “Interest Payment Date”), commencing on May 15, 2020. Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from November 20, 2019. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Company shall pay interest on overdue principal from time to time on demand at the same rate per annum borne by the Notes (without regard to any applicable grace periods) to the extent lawful.

2. Method of Payment.

The Company shall pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the persons who are the registered Holders at the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date even if the Notes are canceled on registration of transfer or registration of exchange after such Record Date. Holders must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Company shall pay principal and interest in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. The Company may deliver any such interest payment to the Paying Agent or to a Holder at the Holder’s registered address.

3. Paying Agent and Registrar.

Initially, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (the “Trustee”) will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent, Registrar or co-Registrar without notice to the Holders.

4. Indenture.

The Company issued the Notes under an indenture by and between the Company and the Trustee, dated as of January 28, 2011 (the “Base Indenture”), as supplemented by the Fourth Supplemental Indenture by and between the Company and the Trustee, dated as of November 20, 2019 (the “Supplemental Indenture” and, together with the Base Indenture, as so supplemented, the “Indenture”). Capitalized terms herein are used as defined in the Indenture unless otherwise defined herein. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb) (the “TIA”), as in effect on the date of the Indenture until such time as the Indenture is qualified under the TIA, and thereafter as in effect on the date on which the Indenture is qualified under the TIA. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Notes are governed by all such terms, and Holders of Notes are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of them.

5. Optional Redemption

The Notes will be redeemable, at the Company's option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, on and after November 15, 2022 upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount thereof) if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on November 15 of the applicable year set forth below, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the date of redemption (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date):

<u>Year</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2022	102.688%
2023	101.344%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

At any time prior to November 15, 2022, the Notes may also be redeemed in whole or in part, at the Company's option, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the date of redemption (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

6. Optional Redemption upon Equity Offerings

At any time, or from time to time, prior to November 15, 2022, the Company may, at its option, redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes issued (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) at a redemption price equal to 105.375% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Net Cash Proceeds, of one or more Equity Offerings; provided that at least 50% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) remains outstanding immediately after any such redemption. In order to effect the foregoing redemption with the proceeds of any Equity Offering, the Company shall make such redemption not more than 90 days after the consummation of any such Equity Offering.

7. Notice of Redemption

Notice of redemption will be mailed or delivered electronically if held by the DTC at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at such Holder's registered address. Any redemption or any notice of any redemption may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of an Equity Offering or Change of Control, other offering, issuance of Indebtedness or other transaction or event. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the Redemption Date may be delayed

until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion) and the Company has provided the Trustee notice of such satisfaction (or waiver) by at least one Business Day prior to the Redemption Date (but may not be delayed for more than 60 days after the applicable notice of redemption), and/or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion) or if the Company determines in its sole discretion that any or all of such conditions will not be satisfied (or waived). The Company may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and the performance of the Company's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person. Notes in denominations of \$2,000 may be redeemed only in whole. The Trustee may select for redemption portions (equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal of Notes that have denominations larger than \$2,000.

If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. A new Note in a principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Note. On and after the Redemption Date, interest will cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

8. Change of Control Offer.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, the Company will be required to offer to purchase all of the outstanding Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of repurchase.

9. Limitation on Disposition of Assets.

The Company is, subject to certain conditions, obligated to make an offer to purchase Notes at 100% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the date of repurchase with the Net Cash Proceeds of certain sales or other dispositions of assets in accordance with the Indenture.

10. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange.

The Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000. A Holder shall register the transfer of or exchange Notes in accordance with the Indenture. The Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and to pay certain transfer taxes or similar governmental charges payable in connection therewith as permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes or portions thereof selected for redemption, except the unredeemed portion of any security being redeemed in part.

11. Persons Deemed Owners.

The registered Holder of a Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

12. Unclaimed Funds.

Subject to any applicable escheat laws, if funds for the payment of principal or interest remain unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and the Paying Agent will repay the funds to the Company at its written request. After that, all liability of the Trustee and such Paying Agent with respect to such funds shall cease.

13. Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance.

The Company may be discharged from its obligations under the Indenture and the Notes except for certain provisions thereof, and may be discharged from its obligations to comply with certain covenants contained in the Indenture and the Notes, in each case upon satisfaction of certain conditions specified in the Indenture.

14. Amendment; Supplement; Waiver.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, and any existing Default or Event of Default or compliance with any provision may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. Without notice to or consent of any Holder, the parties thereto may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency, provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes or comply with any requirements of the Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the TIA, or make any other change that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any Holder.

15. Restrictive Covenants.

The Indenture contains certain covenants that, among other things, limit the ability of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries to make restricted payments, to incur indebtedness, to create liens, to sell assets, to permit restrictions on dividends and other payments by subsidiaries to the Company, to consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of its assets or to engage in transactions with affiliates. The limitations are subject to a number of important qualifications and exceptions.

16. Defaults and Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding may declare all the Notes to be due and payable immediately in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. Holders of Notes may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee is not obligated to enforce the Indenture or the Notes unless it has received indemnity or security satisfactory to it. The Indenture permits, subject to certain limitations therein provided, Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding to direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default in payment of principal, premium or interest, including an accelerated payment) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest.

17. Trustee Dealings with Company.

The Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company, its Subsidiaries, any Guarantor and their respective Affiliates as if it were not the Trustee.

18. No Recourse Against Others.

No stockholder, director, officer, employee or incorporator, as such, of the Company shall have any liability for any obligation of the Company under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of a Note by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

19. Authentication.

This Note shall not be valid until the Trustee or authenticating agent signs the certificate of authentication on this Note.

20. Abbreviations and Defined Terms.

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder of a Note or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

21. CUSIP Numbers.

Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes as a convenience to the Holders of the Notes. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers as printed on the Notes and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed hereon.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

I or we assign and transfer this Note to

(Print or type name, address and zip code of assignee or transferee)

(Insert Social Security or other identifying number of assignee or transferee)

and irrevocably appoint _____
agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Company.

The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Dated: _____

Signed: _____

(Sign exactly as name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee:

Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor reasonably acceptable to the Trustee)

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.05 or Section 4.17 of the Indenture, check the appropriate box:

Section 4.05 []

Section 4.17 []

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.05 or Section 4.17 of the Indenture, state the amount: \$ _____

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee: _____

Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program
(or other signature guarantor reasonably acceptable to the Trustee)

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019-6064

November 20, 2019

Dana Incorporated
3939 Technology Drive
Maumee, Ohio 43537

Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (File No. 333-234507)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Dana Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (File No. 333-234507) (the “Registration Statement”), which became effective on November 5, 2019. You have asked us to furnish our opinion as to the legality of \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 5.375% Notes due 2027 (the “Notes”), which are registered under the Registration Statement and which are being sold today pursuant to an Underwriting Agreement, dated November 5, 2019 (the “Underwriting Agreement”), by and between Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as the representative of the several underwriters named therein (the “Underwriters”), and the Company.

The Notes are to be issued under an indenture, dated as of January 28, 2011 (the “Base Indenture”), between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and supplemented by the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 20, 2019 (the “Fourth Supplemental Indenture” and, together with the Base Indenture, the “Indenture”), and pursuant to resolutions adopted on October 23, 2019 by the Company’s Board of Directors.

In connection with the furnishing of this opinion, we have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the following documents:

1. the Registration Statement;
2. the preliminary prospectus supplement dated November 5, 2019 (the “Preliminary Prospectus”);
3. the final term sheet dated November 5, 2019 set forth on Schedule IV to the Underwriting Agreement;
4. the final prospectus supplement dated November 5, 2019 (the “Final Prospectus”);
5. the Underwriting Agreement;

6. the Indenture; and

7. the form of Notes to be issued on the date of this letter.

In addition, we have examined (i) such corporate records of the Company as we have considered appropriate, including a copy of the certificate of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws, as amended, of the Company, (ii) copies of resolutions of the board of directors of the Company relating to the issuance of the Notes, certified by the Company and (iii) such other certificates, agreements and documents as we deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinion expressed below.

We have also relied upon oral and written statements of officers and representatives of the Company, the representations and warranties of the Company made in the Underwriting Agreement as to factual matters and upon certificates of public officials and the officers of the Company.

In our examination of the documents referred to above, we have assumed, without independent investigation, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all individuals who have executed any of the documents reviewed by us, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, photostatic, reproduced or conformed copies of valid existing agreements or other documents, the authenticity of all such latter documents and that the statements regarding matters of fact in the certificates, records, agreements, instruments and documents that we have examined are accurate and complete.

Based upon the above, and subject to the stated assumptions, exceptions and qualifications, we are of the opinion that the Notes, when duly authenticated by the Trustee, and duly issued and delivered by the Company against payment as provided in the Underwriting Agreement, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except that the enforceability of the Notes may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or transfer, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

The opinion expressed above is limited to the laws of the State of New York. Our opinion is rendered only with respect to the laws, and the rules, regulations and orders under those laws, that are currently in effect.

We hereby consent to use of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the heading “Legal Matters” in the base prospectus included in the Registration Statement and in the Final Prospectus. In giving this consent, we do not hereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP

PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON LLP

News Release



Dana Announces Extension of Early Tender Time for Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation for 2023 Notes

MAUMEE, Ohio, November 20, 2019/PRNewswire/ — Dana Incorporated (NYSE: DAN) (“Dana”) today announced that it has extended the early tender time for its previously announced tender offer and consent solicitation (the “Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation”) for any and all of its outstanding 6.000% Senior Notes due 2023 (CUSIP No. 235825AD8) (the “Notes”) from 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on Tuesday, November 19, 2019, to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on Thursday, November 21, 2019 (as so extended, the “Early Tender Time”), unless further extended. The previously announced withdrawal deadline for the Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on November 19, 2019 has passed and tendered Notes can no longer be withdrawn. All other terms, provisions and conditions of the Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation will remain in full force and effect. Such terms, provisions and conditions are set forth in Dana’s Offer to Purchase and Consent Solicitation Statement, dated November 5, 2019, copies of which were previously distributed to eligible holders of the Notes (“Holders”).

As of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on Tuesday, November 19, 2019, Dana has been informed by the tender and information agent that approximately \$147 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes, constituting approximately 49% of the total aggregate outstanding Notes, had been tendered for purchase in the Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation. Upon receipt of consents with respect to more than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes not owned by Dana or its affiliates, Dana plans to amend the indenture governing the Notes to, among other things, eliminate substantially all of the restrictive covenants, certain events of default and certain other provisions, and to shorten the required notice period for redemptions of the Notes from 30 days to two business days (the “Proposed Amendments”). Holders who tender their Notes will be deemed to have given their consent to the Proposed Amendments with respect to their tendered Notes.

The Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation is scheduled to expire at 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on December 5, 2019 (unless extended) (the “Expiration Time”).

Holders who validly tender their Notes and delivered their consents on or prior to the Early Tender Time will be eligible to receive the total consideration of \$1,022.50 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes tendered, which includes \$992.50 as the tender offer consideration and \$30.00 as the consent and early tender payment. In addition, accrued interest up to, but not including, the payment date of the Notes will be paid in cash on all validly tendered and accepted Notes. Holders who validly tender their Notes after the Early Tender Time but on or before the Expiration Time will be eligible to receive the tender offer consideration which is equal to the total consideration minus the consent and early tender payment.

Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions, Dana reserves the right, following the Early Tender Time, to accept for purchase prior to the final settlement date all Notes validly tendered on or prior to the Early Tender Time (an “Early Settlement Election”). Dana will announce whether it intends to exercise the Early Settlement Election following the Early Tender Time.

If Dana exercises the Early Settlement Election, we currently expect the settlement date for Notes tendered at or prior to the Early Tender Time to be promptly after the exercise of the Early Settlement Election. The settlement date for Notes tendered after the Early Tender Time and at or prior to the Expiration Time, and accepted by Dana for purchase will occur promptly after the Expiration Time.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“Citi”) is acting as sole dealer manager and solicitation agent for the Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation. For additional information regarding the terms of the Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation, please contact Citi at (800) 558-3745 (U.S. toll-free) or (212) 723-6106 (collect). Requests for documents may be directed to D.F. King & Co., Inc., which is acting as the tender and information agent for the Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation, at (800) 714-2193 (toll-free) or (212) 269-5550 (collect for banks and brokers).

None of Dana, the dealer manager and solicitation agent or the tender and information agent make any recommendations as to whether Holders should tender their Notes pursuant to the Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation, and no one has been authorized by any of them to make such recommendations. Holders must make their own decisions as to whether to tender their Notes, and, if so, the principal amount of Notes to tender.

This press release does not constitute an offer to purchase or a solicitation of an offer to sell Notes or other securities, nor shall there be any purchase of Notes in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or purchase would be unlawful prior to the registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. The Tender Offer and Consent Solicitation is being made solely by the Offer to Purchase dated November 5, 2019. This press release does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities and shall not constitute an offer, solicitation or sale in any jurisdiction in which, or to any persons to whom, such offering, solicitation or sale would be unlawful. Any offer of concurrently offered securities will be made only by means of a prospectus and/or prospectus supplement.

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements and projections contained in this news release, including with respect to the expected timing of the early settlement date, are, by their nature, forward-looking within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations, estimates, and projections about our industry and business, management's beliefs, and certain assumptions made by us, all of which are subject to change. Forward-looking statements can often be identified by words such as "anticipates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "may," "will," "should," "would," "could," "potential," "continue," "ongoing," and similar expressions, and variations or negatives of these words. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future results and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and assumptions that could cause our actual results to differ materially and adversely from those expressed in any forward-looking statement.

Dana's Annual Report on Form 10-K, subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, recent Current Reports on Form 8-K, and other Securities and Exchange Commission filings discuss important risk factors that could affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. The forward-looking statements in this news release speak only as of this date. Dana does not undertake any obligation to revise or update publicly any forward-looking statement for any reason.

About Dana Incorporated

Dana is a world leader in providing power-conveyance and energy-management solutions for vehicles and machinery. The company's portfolio improves the efficiency, performance, and sustainability of light vehicles, commercial vehicles, and off-highway equipment. From axles, driveshafts, and transmissions to electrodynamic, thermal, sealing, and digital solutions, the company enables the propulsion of conventional, hybrid, and electric-powered vehicles by supplying nearly every vehicle manufacturer in the world.

Founded in 1904, Dana employs more than 37,000 people who are committed to delivering long-term value to customers. Based in Maumee, Ohio, USA, and with locations in 33 countries across six continents, the company reported sales of \$8.1 billion in 2018. Having established a dynamic, high-performance culture, the company has been recognized globally as a top employer, with significant honors in Asia, India, Italy, Mexico, and the United States.

Media Contact: Jeff Cole
+1-419-887-3535
jeff.cole@dana.com

Investor Contact: Craig Barber
+1-419-887-5166
craig.barber@dana.com